



ST. ALBANS, VT.

Reel No.

264

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 7507 AND 7508~~

~~FORMS 1-100 (ST-TENENT OF~~

~~CHANGED IN 1954)~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

1. PORT OF

3. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

JAN-2-1941

5. CARRIER

913

6. ENDING DATE

JUNE-27-1941

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF IMAGES

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

99

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

<u>VESSEL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
BODEGRAVEN	January 2, 1941	1
EVANGER	" 3 "	2
MERISSA	" 17 "	3
GLENORCHY	" 19 "	4
BRANT COUNTY	" 20 "	5
DUCHESS OF YORK	" 22 "	6
WARWICK CASTLE	" 24 "	7
SKIENSFJORD	" 25 "	17
ORONTES	February 1	18
MANCHESTER PROGRESS	" 21 "	19
NICOYA	" 26 "	20
SAMA	" 28 "	21
EMILE FRANQUI	March 1	22
MERISSA	" 2 "	23
CORRALES	" 5 "	27
BATORY	" 9 "	28
BAYANO	" 14 "	34
BEAVERHILL	" 13 "	38
MOSFRUIT	" 17 "	39
MERCIER	" 17 "	40
JEAN JADOT	" 17 "	41
JAMAICA PRODUCER	" 25 "	42
BALTROVER	" - "	43
GEORGIC	April 1	45
TORTUGUERO	" 13 "	58
OLAF FOSTENES	" 17 "	59
MERISSA	" 14 "	60
MOSDALE	" 17 "	63
PACIFIC PIONEER	" 21 "	64
TIGRE	" 28 "	65
EMPIRE SAILOR	May 5	66
JAMAICA PRODUCER	" 6 "	67
CRISTALES	" 9 "	68
TILAPA	" 10 "	69
RINGSTAD	" 13 "	70
KRONPRINCESSAN MARGARETA	" 17 "	71
OLAF FOSTENES	" 21 "	72
TUCURINCA	" 24 "	74
BAYANO	June 1	75
WINDSOR CASTLE	" - "	79
SOORABAYA	" 1 "	81
TAI SHAN	" 2 "	82
TORTUGUERO	" 13 "	83
OLAF FOSTENES	" 25 "	84
NICOYA	" 26 "	86
MENDORA	" 27 "	87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O.E. Krizwanir, Surgeon of the S.S. Bodysman, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Field U.S. court
of Montreal, Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

O.E. Krizwanir, M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. BODEGRAVEN Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL ENG.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing
 DEC. 30
~~JAN. 2~~, 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

JAN. 2, 1941

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-11-11

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Regoort Master of the S. Bodegraven from Liverpool Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Regoort
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "EV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Henry Broadbent, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 1940
at Liverpool, England

Service #6299
Free for 10/4

H. Watson
H. WATSON,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

County line service charter
7 Canadian Govt. service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EVANGER". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th DECEMBER 1940

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
Line No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Registry Permit number (This number with QIV, NACV, PV, or RP has been written at end of card)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if complete dialect, so what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
1	73	OWEN	EUGENIE MARGARET	24	F	F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	INDIA	BOMBAY	N.P.I. 208	LONDON	3/12/40		FRANCE	PARIS	
2	75	VAN GELDEREN	PHILIP	44	2	M	M	CLERK	YES	DUTCH, ENGLISH, FRENCH & GERMAN	YES	DUTCH	HEBREW	HOLLAND	MAASSLUIS	P.V. 635	LONDON	1/10/40		HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	
3	71	VAN GELDEREN	ROSETTA	48	6	F	M	NIL	YES	DUTCH, ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	HEBREW	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	P.V. 638	LONDON	1/10/40		HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	
4		VAN GELDEREN	BERTHA ELIZABETH	14	5	F	S	NIL	YES	DUTCH, ENGLISH, FRENCH	YES	DUTCH	HEBREW	HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	P.V. 637	LONDON	1/10/40		HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	
5		VAN GELDEREN	LOUISE	11	3	F	S	NIL	YES	DUTCH, ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	HEBREW	HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	P.V. 636	LONDON	1/10/40		HOLLAND	YMUIDEN	
6	74	VAN DER SCHOOR DE BOER	CATHARINA GEERTRUIDA	43	6	F	M	NIL	YES	DUTCH, ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, MALAY	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	P.V. 880	LONDON	26/11/40		HOLLAND	SCHIEDAM	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

→ H.T. guaranteed by T.A.S. De Wolfe & Son, Ltd.
of Halifax, N.S. (Furness Withy forms used).

→ H.T. guaranteed by T.A.S. De Wolfe & Son, Ltd.
of Halifax, N.S. (Furness Withy forms used).

List

passenger, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

at Port of

Habifax

Jan 3

194

Completed
9:30 PM. 1/3/41
F. H. [Signature]
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Humphreys, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

34-680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34-680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{CITIZENS} ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE ^{AIRCRAFT} ~~VESSEL~~ AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. PHONE ~~Vessel~~ NC 16056, arriving at BANGOR, MAINE, JAN 4 - 1941, 19 , from the port of MONCTON, N.B.
(10.00 A.M.)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		CHANDLER	SANFORD B.	7 mos.	PILOT	-	-	No	YES	35	M		U.S.	5'11 1/2"	160	-	-	
2		STUART	DONALD H.	22 yrs.	PILOT	-	-	No	YES	39	M	ENG.-SC.	U.S.	5'7 1/2"	155	-	-	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

William A. Boyle
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. NC "6056"

sailing from Worcester, Mass., Jan. 4, 1941, Arriving at Port of Bangor, Me. January 4, 1941

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	STEERS	GEORGE B.	24		M	✓	Worcester, Mass.; Sept. 24, 1916		501 Lowell Ave., New Townsend, Mass.
2	LAMIEAL	JOHN E.	68		M	✓	NARABRO, Ohio; May 7, 1872		200 Yale Ave., Canton, Ohio.
3	SIDLEY	ROBERT BLONUS	39		M	✓	Worcester, Mass.; March 13, 1901		40 No Parkway, Worcester, Mass.
4	BERNARD	EDWIN C.	37		M	✓	Cosima, Me.; July 9, 1903		225 Prospect St., Portland, Me.
5	ST. GERMAIN	WAYNE C.	28		M	✓	Grenville, Me.; May 8, 1912		179 Hammond St., Bangor, Me.
6	BURNETT	ROBERT B.	34		M	✓	Portland, Me.; Nov. 9, 1906		7810-138th St., Flushing, N.Y.
7	COLLINS	PAUL F.	49		M	✓	Worcester, Ohio; Apr. 22, 1891		35 Huntington Rd., Wickesville, Mass.
8	ANDERSON	MILTON H.	34		M	✓	San Francisco, Calif.; Sept. 23, 1906		157 Ocean St., Lynn, Mass.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amaro Casco, Surgeon of the S. S. NERISSA, employed as Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United Kingdom and Indian Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1941
at Halifax N.S.

Alex. Leonard
L.M.S.A. (1st) L.M. (2nd) L.S.P.F. (2nd)

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, 6TH JANUARY, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JAMESON	WILLIAM	41		M	M	Commander R.N.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Eire	Drogheda	Diplomatic 114	London	26th Nov 1940		England	Sedmou
2		JAMESON	ELIZABETH M	36		F	M	House-	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Hexham.	Diplomatic 115	London	26th Nov 1940		England	
3		JAMESON	ANNE FELICITY	11		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	England	Fareham	Diplomatic 116	London	26th Nov 1940		England	
4		BROAD	ADA BEATRICE	46		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Mairstone	Diplomatic 116	London	26th Nov 1940		England	
5		LISTOWELL	Countess of	37	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hungarian	Hungary	Kaposuar	1089	London	1940		England	Sunnin-gdale.
6		McGRATH	JOAN ROSITA	41		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Line/oln	4033	London	1940		England	London.
7		WILSON	ROBERT A	58		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Foston Hall Yorks.	338775	London	10th Dec 1940.		England	
8		CLYDE PAIR	ALFRED	22		M	M	R.A.F. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kingston.						
9		DAVENPORT	PAUL	53		M	M	Shoe Man.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Bolton	4032	London	4th Dec 1940		England	Baltæ n
10		DAVIS	WILLIE R	47		M	M	& Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Greoucester	169 (Sec 3-2)	London	18th July 1940		England	St. Albans
11		GIBBS	LEONARD H.W.	59		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Chelsea	4038	London	10th Dec 1940		England	Lom don
12		LIPTRON	CHARLES JOHN	22		M	S	Marine Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool	665 (Sec 3-3)	Liverpool	27th Dec 1940		England	Liverpool
13		PEDERSEN	VARLEY ALLAN	28		M	S	R.A.F. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	New Zealand	Manunui	69					
14		BENTLEY	PHYLLIS	46		F	S	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Halifax	Sect. 3(2) 4082.	Bradford	2 Dec 1940		England	Half a x
15	79	Mathews	Basil	61		M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Oxford	4082.	London	28 Nov 1940		England	Oxfo rd
16	78	Mathews	Winifred	46		F	M	-	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Eng and	London	4021	London	28 Nov 1940		England	Oxfo rd

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TED

Central United
the listing of

94

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S., 17th JANUARY, 1941

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S.

JANUARY, 1941

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

ORDINANCE OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. Watson*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereat, or the surgeon of the nearest port, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying manifest, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Watson
Master of vessel.

Given at *San Francisco* this *10* day of *January*, 191*1*.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Traffic agent number of document with annotations "Q", "V", "N", or "EP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13 (This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory).

Column 14 (Intention of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Alien as an intended resident of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The nation in column 9 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship companies that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, consisting of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residence in the United States and are receiving floor a visit should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The name should give name, relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative being given name and address should be given. If no such relative or friend being in country whence alien came give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 17 (Vessel destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country if outside the United States, and not of intended destination.

Column 18 (Whether landing a steamer or mail ship destination).—The answer should be either Yes (steamer) or No (mail ship).

Column 19 (Whether alien came by ship or by land).—The answer should be either Yes (ship) or No (land). The answer should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as land, landowner, steamer, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether alien accompanied by wife, husband, or child).—The answer should give in each case (regardless of sex) the name, address, and country of birth of each member of the family, and if a family should be given among the names near the head of the family.

Column 21 (Whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing).—The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing. The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing. The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing.

Column 22 (Whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing).—The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing. The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing.

Column 23 (Whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing).—The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing. The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing. The answer should show whether alien landed in the United States, and if so, where, where and date of first landing.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Watson, Master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Watson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1941
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William M. S. Kelo, Surgeon of the M. V. Kenosha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being a registered medical practitioner of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1941
at St. John N. B.
W. M. S. Kelo
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of Inspecting Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "GLENORCHY"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 9

1941

Passengers sailing from																				JANUARY 9		1941	
1 Passenger Status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Prefix number with GV, HGV, FV, or EV and the nation of its issuance)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence				
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1 RTR 558768	RAGUET	Paul Hippolyte	40		M	M	Industrialist	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Brest	New Prof. Quota France 2600	London	24.9.40	France (Passport # 339)	France	Brest	Arrived London Aug. 27/31		
2 V 100216	RAGUET	Andrie Adolpha	15	6	M	S	Scholar	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Landerneau	New Prof. Quota France 2601	London	24.9.40	"	"	Brest	"		
3 Govt. Off.	WHITE	George William	51	11	M	M	Business Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3/1 4074	London	27.12.40	Book Passport = 361551	England	London	Arrived London 11/30/40 Valid 11/30/41		
4 Govt. Off.	WHITE	Edith	51	7	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3/1 4073	London	27.12.40	Book Passport = 48785	England	London	Arrived N.Y. 11/1/31 Valid 7/31/32		
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							
37																							
38																							
39																							
40																							
41																							
42																							
43																							
44																							
45																							
46																							
47																							
48																							
49																							
50																							
51																							
52																							
53																							
54																							
55																							
56																							
57																							
58																							
59																							
60																							
61																							
62																							
63																							
64																							
65																							
66																							
67																							
68																							
69																							
70																							
71																							
72																							
73																							
74																							
75																							
76																							
77																							
78																							
79																							
80																							
81																							
82																							
83																							
84																							
85																							
86																							
87																							
88																							
89																							
90																							
91																							
92																							
93																							
94																							
95																							
96																							
97																							
98																							
99																							
100																							

List

passenger, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

S. INT JOHN N. B

19th JANUARY

1941

A circular 'RECEIVED' stamp. The word 'RECEIVED' is written vertically in large, bold, sans-serif capital letters. Below it is a small downward-pointing arrow. Above the arrow, the date 'JAN 28 1941' is printed. At the top of the circle, the words 'HEADQUARTERS' and '21ST AIRBORNE DIV' are written in a smaller font. The outer ring of the stamp contains numbers 1 through 24, representing hours of the day.

Line Glen Line Lts
 Owners Glen Line Lts London
 Local Agents L. P. S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Chinski ^(Name whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the Glenorchy, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, due in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Chinski
Master
Officer.

Sworn before me this 7th day of January, 19 41
at St. John, N.B.
Edouard
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 26, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Henry Reed Surgeon of the Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.S. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 19 40

at Liverpool, England

Fee \$2.00 = 10/4

Fee No: 54

Service No: 523

VICAR CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRANT COUNTY Passengers sailing from BIRKENHEAD, ENG., JANUARY 4th, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CPR 56096	ARENZ	EDGAR	16	7	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	CZECH	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV 646	LONDON	OCT 16 1940	See file 41230/2-1/23/41 (see below)	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	CPR 56093	DIXON	LILIAN	39		F	D	COLOUR PAINT IN QUOTATION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP 1284481	WASHINGTON	JULY 19 1940	Petitioning Resident (APP. 1269102)	USA	SEATTLE WASHINGTON
3	CPR 56097	KASSEL	MORIC	35	10	M	S	FURRIER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECH	HEBREW	LATVIA	RIGA	QIV 155	LONDON	NOV 19 1940	See file 41230/2-1/23/41 (see below)	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	CPR 56094	POLAK	ELKAN	35	1	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS	AMSTERDAM	QIV 672	LONDON	OCT 31 1940	See file 41230/2-1/23/41 (see below)	NETHERLANDS	BREDA
5	CPR 56095	POLAK	LEONORA	40	6	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	-do-	AMSTERDAM	QIV 673	LONDON	OCT 31 1940	See file 41230/2-1/23/41 (see below)	NETHERLANDS	BREDA
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					
41																					
42																					
43																					
44																					
45																					
46																					
47																					
48																					
49																					
50																					

(See file 41230/2-1/23/41 (see below))
The County has not signed to the
Canadian Agreement but has assumed
responsibility under the Agreement in the
above cases. Individual agreements attached
Colin Wright
Sup. in Charge.

and, in whatsoever case they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 20 1941

19

Owners _____
Local Agents H. E. KANE CO

—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

JAN 30 1941

19

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

and, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Saint John, N. B.

JAN 20 1941

19

W. F. Stewart
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
Saint John, N. B.
JAN 20 1941

Line COUNTY LINE

Overview

Local Agents

H. E. KANE CO

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Greville, of the Brant County, from Riverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Greville
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1941
at Saint John, N. B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

14-60



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **L. A. Griffith.**, Surgeon of the **U. S. "Duchess of York"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **January**, **19 41**
at **Halifax, N. S.**

L. A. Griffith
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Duchess of York" . . . Passengers sailing from . . . Greenock . . . 12th January 1941 . . . 10

Total Passengers	000	000	
U.S. citizens	000	000	000
Allies	000	000	000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

Passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of.....Halifax, N. S.

19

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a (1) holding the duty, assembly, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *C. H. Sapeworth*, of the *Duchess of York*, from *Heenoch*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *January*, 19*41*
at *Halifax, N.S.* *Master* Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the m. v. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41

at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA

G. S. Highty
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES, OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WARWICK CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

15th January

1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Aide to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Head	Wife			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Passenger	ALLSOP	Henry	55	M	S	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Alderham	148	London	8 Jan '41	Procl 11-362035	England	London
2	Passenger	ARCHER	Charles Edward	58	M	M	Traveller						Nottingham	See 3(3)			Valid 1/1/46		Nottingham
3	Passenger	BEVAN	Mary Frances	42	F	M	H'wife					U.S.A.	Colorado, Col.	124	London	6 Dec '40	Procl 11-362035		London
4	Passenger	BEVAN	Christopher	17	M	S	Student					England	London	125			Valid 1/1/46		
5	Passenger	BEVAN	Humphrey John	14	M	S								145		8 Jan '41	Valid 1/1/46		
6	Passenger	BIRTLES	John	69	M	M	Eng's Repr.						St. Grays	NI 26	Manchester	13 Jan '41	Valid 1/1/46		Manchester
7	Passenger	BOARDMAN	Frederick A.	54	M	S	Manager				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	NI 4115	London	8 Jan '41	Valid 1/1/46		London
8	Passenger	FENDLER	Anna	45	F	M	H'wife		Ger. Eng. Fr.	Polish	Polish	Poland	Stanislaw	1078		10 Dec '40			
9	Passenger	FENDLER	Mignonne	18	F	S	Nil				Belge	Belgium	Antwerp						
10	Passenger	FRIDDE	Richard L.	57	M	M	Cotton Mfr.			German	Jewish	Germany	Bocholt	Q 12076	London	7 Nov '40	Valid 1/1/46		Manchester
11	Passenger	FRIDDE	Grete	47	F	M	H'wife						Hienburg	Q 12077			Valid 1/1/46		
12	Passenger	FRIDDE	Ursula Ruth	18	F	S	Nil						Bocholt	Q 12078			Valid 1/1/46		
13	Passenger	GRAUER	Henriette	26	F	M	Nil		Eng. Fr. Dut.	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Q 922		13 Nov '40	Valid 1/1/46		London
14	Passenger	HOLLAND-MARTIN	Christopher	30	M	S	Banker		English	England	English	England	London	Dip. 146		8 Jan '41	Valid 1/1/46		
15	Passenger	HOLLAND-MARTIN	Randa Jespersen	40	F	S	Companion		Eng & Dan.	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Clemens	Q 1145		29 Oct '40	Valid 1/1/46		Virginia Water
16	Passenger	KUNSTLER	Abraham L.	32	M	M	Owner		Eng. French	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Humnaka	Q 3496		23 Dec '40	Valid 1/1/46		London
17	Passenger	LEWITT	Louise	43	F	D	Nil						Desves	245		7 Jan '41	Valid 1/1/46		
18	Passenger	MOOS	Felix	53	M	M	Factory Director			Germany	Jewish	Germany	Ulen	1102		13 Jan '41	Valid 1/1/46		German
19	Passenger	MOOS	Eraa	50	F	M	H'wife						Karlsruhe	1105			Valid 1/1/46		
20	Passenger	MOOS	Julius Ernest H.	21	M	S	Elec. Engr.						Stuttgart	1104	London		Valid 1/1/46		
21	Passenger	MOOS	Hans Felix	18	M	S	Student						Frankfurt	1103			Valid 1/1/46		
22	Passenger	OURSKY	Sophia	62	F	M	Nil		Eng. & Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kharkoff	Q 955	London	25 Oct '40	Valid 1/1/46		Virginia Water
23	Passenger	VON OSTHEIM	Herman (Count)	54	M	M	Nil		Eng. Fr. Ger.	Stateless German		Germany	Dusseldorf	Q 8892		22 Oct '40	Valid 1/1/46		London

List

24 JAN 1947

SAULT JOHN, N.B.

19

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships
 Owners Quebec & Montreal
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW Master, of the m.v. WARWICK CASTLE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw

Master Shaw

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41
at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA

W. G. Wright
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 28, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the M.V. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41

at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA.

Inspector
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WARWICK CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

16th January, 194

		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if none, state, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
1	TRANSIT	NEWALL	(Sir) Cyril	54		M	Govt. Official	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	India	Delhi	Dip. 143 3(3)	LONDON	8 Jan '41		England	Addlestone		
2	TRANSIT	NEWALL	(Lady) Olive T.	44		F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	English	U.S.A:	Boston	" 144 3(3)	"	"	"	"	"		
3	TRANSIT	NEWALL	Georgiana	14		F	Student	"	"	"	"	English	England	Ashted	" 144	"	"	"	"	"		
4	TRANSIT	NEWALL	Diana	13		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harefield	" 144	"	"	"	"	"		
5	TRANSIT	NEWALL	Francis	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Addlestone	" 144	"	"	"	"	"		
6	6/5 # 11	PAVIA	Lazarro N.	35		M	Representative	"	Eng. Fr. & It.	"	Italy	Jewish	Italy	Genoa	Q 5146	LONDON	25 Oct '40		"	London		
7	6/5 # 12	PAVIA	Lea	29		F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rome	Q 5132	"	14 Jan '41		"	"		
8	Under 16	PAVIA	Riccardo	5		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Genoa	Q 5133	"	"		"	"		
9	6/5 # 16	POTTER	Hildegard A.M.	43		F	Executive	"	Eng. Fr. Ger. Ya.	"	England	Polish	Poland	Krashin	Q 3497	"	14 Nov '40		"	"		
10	6/5 # 31	RUBENSOHN	Sara Paula	44		F	Domestic	"	Eng. German	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stettin	Q 9115	"	29 Oct '40		"	Manchester		
11	TRANSIT	STANMORE	Keith Carnegie	35		M	Engineer	"	English	"	Australia	English	Australia	Perth	T 1072	"	29 Nov '40		"	Pinner		
12	6/5 # 25	STAUB	Peggie A.	40		F	H'wife	"	"	"	England	England	England	London	Q 1688	"	3 Oct '40		"	London		
13	6/5 # 16	LEECH	Audrey B.D.	12		F	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 1735	"	31 Oct '40		"	"		
14	6/5 # 17	STAUB	Marie G.	18		F	"	"	"	"	French	Germany	Strasbourg	Q 232	"	3 Oct '40		"	"	"		
15	TRANSIT	STEWART	Margaret	43		F	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh	Dip. 151 Sec 3(3)	"	8 Jan '41		"	Ashford		
16	Not on board		H. J. Owen		Purser																	
17	TRANSIT	WALTON	Nora H.	33		F	Clerk	Yes	Employer	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Dip. 147 Sec 3(3)	LONDON	8 Jan '41		England	Oldham		
18	6/5 # 20	WOODLEY	Beatrice May	43		F	Maid Companion	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ashford	Q 1638	"	18 Sep '40		"	London		
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Lib B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this sheet to the Immigrant Inspector.

Port of SAINT JOHN, N.B. Date 24 JAN 1947 19

No.	Name and Address of Passenger	Sex	Age	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, must relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a seaman	Whether a stowaway	Whether a member of a crew	Whether a member of a family	Whether a member of a household	Whether a member of a community	Whether a member of a nation	Whether a member of a world	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Sister, Mrs. C. T. Jones, 1000 St. John St., St. John, N.B.	F	35	1912	St. John, N.B.	Canada	Yes	In transit to Govt. House, Wellington, N. Zealand.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Blk.	Blk.	Blue
2	Sister/Law: -	F	30	1917	St. John, N.B.	Canada	Yes		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Med.	Med.	Greeny
3	Aunt: -	F	45	1892	St. John, N.B.	Canada	Yes		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue
4	"	F	40	1907	St. John, N.B.	Canada	Yes		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue
5	"	F	35	1912	St. John, N.B.	Canada	Yes		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue
6	Friend, J. Karpenstein, 20 Glenmore Rd., London, N.W. 3	M	30	1917	London, N.W. 3	England	No	Cousin, R.L. Pavia, 780 Westend Av., New York, N.Y.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 8	Med.	Bra.	Blue
7	"	M	30	1917	London, N.W. 3	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 11	Blk.	Bra.	Blue
8	"	M	30	1917	London, N.W. 3	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 11	Blk.	Bra.	Blue
9	H. Siebel, friend, 3 Robert St., London, N.W. 2	M	30	1917	London, N.W. 2	England	No	Messrs. H. Siebel Inc. 'Agts.' 342 Madison Av., New York, N.Y.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue
10	Cousin, Leslie Marks, 18 Queen St., Manchester, Eng.	M	30	1917	Manchester, Eng.	England	No	Aunt, Mrs. Johanna Lowenstein, 4545 Camelia Way, Hollywood, Cal.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 0	Fr.	Fr.	Blue
11	Friend, Mr. R. O. Jones, Alford, N.W. 1	M	30	1917	Alford, N.W. 1	England	No	Agents, The Dorr Co. Inc., 670 Lexington Av., New York, N.Y.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Blk.	Blk.	Bra.
12	Friend, Mr. E. Glover, 15 Maple St., London	M	30	1917	London	England	No	Husband, Hugo D. Staub, State College, Santa Barbara, Calif.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Blk.	Bra.	Blue
13	"	M	30	1917	London	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Blk.	Bra.	Blue
14	"	M	30	1917	London	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Blk.	Bra.	Blue
15	Bro., Alex. B. Stewart, 15 East Gls., Farnborough	M	30	1917	Farnborough	England	No	Assem. empl. Sir G. Newall to Govt. House, Wellington, N.B.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 9	Fr.	Blk.	Bra.
16	"	M	30	1917	Farnborough	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 9	Fr.	Blk.	Bra.
17	Brother, Louisa Walker, 10 Appleton Rd., Hales, Ches	F	30	1917	Hales, Ches	England	No	Assem. empl. Sir G. Newall, Govt. House, Wellington, N.B.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fr.	Fr.	Blue
18	Brother, Mrs. Alice Woolley, 10 Charles St. Salford, Eng.	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No	Empl. Mrs. M. G. Kelley, Watkinson, Telford, Middlebury, Conn.	R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
19	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
20	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
21	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
22	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
23	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
24	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
25	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.
26	"	F	30	1917	Salford, Eng.	England	No		R No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Med.	Fr.	Bra.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

Signature Canadian Pacific Steamships
 Name Alfred Smith
 Local Agents

13

The reserves on this sheet cannot
be expended as printed.

SALES JOHN B.

24 JAN 1941

19

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

Line Canadian Pacific Airways
 Owners Trans Canada Air
 Local Agents 4101

List B

In whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

24 JAN 1941

19

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships
 Owners North British
 Local Agents 310

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW Master, of the m.v. WARWICK CASTLE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw
MASTER CHAS.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41
at SAINT JOHN N.B. Canada.

Cloughley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the M.V. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941

at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA

G. M. G. G.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 15th JANUARY.

194

⑧ Refugee children

List C

also, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

24 JAN 1947

19 41

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships
 Owners Wm. G. Barrett
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW Master, of the M. V. WARWICK CASTLE, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw

MASTER

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41

at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA

Clayton

Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-520 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Littlewood, Surgeon of the U.S. Warship Castle, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therewith," or "employed by or under the authority of" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

C/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WARWICK CASTLE" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 16th Jan'y '41, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	6/15/110	BOWMAN-BURNS	Mrs. Anne	39		F	Mar	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scot. American	U.S.A.	Farmingham Conn.	2021	London	7 Aug '40	And PP# 101947 Valid 9/4/40	England	London
2	Under 16	BOWMAN-BURNS	Valina	14		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	English	France	Cannes	TV 700	"	22 Jul '40	And PP# 3813 Valid 9/5/1943.	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

① Travelling as Phil P. Howard Phil subject. 8/1944
Divorced 1929. Minnie is Phil Subject.

Total passengers 2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

GRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SAINT JOHN N. B.

25th Jany.,

19 41.

[illegible]

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships
 Owners Union Castle Line
 Local Agents _____

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry P. Shaw, of the M. V. Harwich Castle, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kastu Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the U.S. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941

at SAINT JOHN N.B., Canada.

[Signature]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE,

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WARWICK CASTLE" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 15th JANUARY, 1941, 19

HEAD TAX	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
										Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Pd.	1	CP 36	Blade	Jocelyn Elizabeth	11	4	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Edgware	HI. 4132	London	13 Jan/41	valid to 12/31/45	England	Harpenden
	2	transit	Beles	Ethel	37	9	F	S	H'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Dip. 163	"	10 "	valid 1/10/46	"	London
	3	transit	Everix	Ellis	44	11	M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harvington, Worcs.	3(3) 166	"	10 "	valid 1/10/46	"	London
	4	transit	Everix	Edith	44	4	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dover,	3(3) 166b	"	10 "	do	"	"
Pd.	5	CP 45	Herobergs	Mosus M.	58	7	M	D	Doctor	"	English	"	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Liban	Q 160	"	11 "	valid to 6/31/47	Danzig	State
Pd.	6	CP 40	Hirschberg	Emmanuel	28	5	M	S	Merchant	"	Eng. French, Ger. Flemish	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Q 22	"	1 Nov/40	valid 6/31/47	England	London
Pd.	7	CP 41	Klebe	Sally	70		M	M	Wtl	"	English	"	Germany	"	Germany	Rhina	Q 12292	"	15 "	valid 1/10/46	Germany	Frankfort
Pd.	8	CP 42	Klebe	Elise	57		F	M	"	"	Ger. French	"	"	"	"	Huesgen	12283	"	15 "	valid 1/10/46	"	"
	9	transit	Lamont	Margaret B	30	10	F	S	Housemaid	"	English	"	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Dip 164	"	10 Jan/41	valid 1/10/46	England	London
Pd.	10	CP 37	Lustfeld	Ervin	33		M	S	Screen Maker	"	English, French, Czech.	"	Czecho-slovakia	Czech	Czecho-slovakia	Aussig	Q 634	London	19 Sep/40	valid to 3/31/47	"	"
	11	transit	Peakall	Herbert	30	10	M	S	Butler	"	English	"	Britain	English	England	London	Dip 162	London	10 Jan/41	valid 1/10/46	"	Seven-oaks
	12	transit	Perry	Henrietta A	33	1	F	S	Maid	"	English	"	Britain	"	"	Walsall	3(3) 169	"	11 "	valid 1/10/46	"	Staines
Pd.	13	CP 43	Pressel	Louis	45		M	M	Diamond Merchant	"	English, Fren.	"	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Q 900	"	14 Oct/40	valid to 3/31/47	Belgium	Antwerp
Pd.	14	CP 44	Pressel	Edith E	31		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brussels	903	"	14 "	valid 1/10/46	"	"
Pd.	15	under 18 years	Pressel	Jean P	9		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Andover	Q 901	"	14 "	do	"	"
Pd.	16	under 18 years	Pressel	Marc A	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 902	"	14 "	do	"	"
Pd.	17	CP 109	Robertson	Dorothy M	14	10	F	S	"	"	English	"	Britain	Scottish	Canada	Vancouver	HQ 15	Glasgow	4 Nov/40	valid to 7/31/47	Scotland	Andrews
	18	transit	Sharp	William	17	1	M	S	Footman	"	"	"	"	English	England	Stockton on Tees	Dip 165	London	10 Jan/41	valid 1/10/46	England	Cobham
	19	transit	Stead	Doris A	44	2	F	M	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rushden, K'hampton	3(3) 168	"	11 "	valid 1/10/46	"	London
	20	transit	Watson	Walter	19	6	M	S	Footman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martham, Norfolk	3(3) 149	"	8 "	valid 1/10/46	"	Upper Weyling
	21	transit	Watson	Stanley R	16	10	M	S	Page	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	150	"	8 "	valid 1/10/46	"	Martham
Pd.	22	CP 48	Zeller	Max	36	10	M	M	"	"	English, French, Ger.	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Q 12263	"	14 Nov/40	valid to 3/31/47	"	London
Pd.	23	CP 49	Zeller	Leonore	26	6	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 12265	"	"	valid to 3/31/47	"	"
Pd.	24	under 18 years	Zeller	W. Daniel	3	7	M	S	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	Q 12264	"	"	do	"	"

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW Master, of the m.v. WARWICK CASTLE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941
at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA

George H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the M. V. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41

at SAINT JOHN N. B. CANADA.

[Signature]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruśniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WARWICK CASTLE" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, JANUARY 15, 1941

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
HEAD TAX	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence								
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District							
pd	1	CP 30	REINHARDT	Erika	33	11	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German English	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbad	Q 12091	London	Nov. 8, 1940	England	London								
pd	2	CP 46	ROTHSCHILD	Karl	47	4	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Glanmuench wäler	Q 14655	"	Dec. 13, 1940	"	"								
pd	3	CP 47	"	Gerda	46	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doerrebach	Q 12686	"	Nov. 27, 1940	"	"								
pd	4	under review	"	Ilse	13	2	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Krenzmach	Q 12685	"	"	"	"								
pd	5	CP 48	SCHONBACH	Jakob	27	6	M	M	Caviar packer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cologne	Q 11994	"	Nov. 6, 1940	"	"								
pd	6	CP 49	"	Ruth	26	9	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q 8825	"	Oct. 18, 1940	"	"								
pd	7	under review	"	David Harry	3		M	S	Nil	No	-	No	"	"	"	"	Q 8824	"	"	"	"								
	8																												
	9																												
	10																												
	11																												
	12																												
	13																												
	14																												
	15																												
	16																												
	17																												
	18																												
	19																												
	20																												
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

Earl Brandt
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

Total passengers . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SAINT JOHN, N.B.

24 JAN 1941

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line *Cumbeay Pacific Steamships*
 Owners *Harbor Light Line*
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW, Master, of the M.V. WARWICK CASTLE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941
at SAINT JOHN N.B. Canada.

W. C. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the m.v. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941

at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WARWICK CASTLE. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW 15th, January, 1941

		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		† Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		* Last permanent residence			
		Family name Given name		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Write				Country City or town, State, Province or District				Place Date				Country City or town, State, Province or District			
Pa	1	6/5/105	ALTBUCH	Jakob Joel	54	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Ger. & Eng.	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	Q. 1712	13 Jan '41	England London								
Pa	2	6/5/105	ALTBUCH	Karoline R.	46	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 1713	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3	Under 16	ALTBUCH	Erich	15	✓	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	Q. 1715	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4	Under 16	ALTBUCH	Hans	15	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 1714	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Pa	5	6/5/53	BULL	Doris Joan	16	✓	F	S	Scholar	"	English	"	England	English	England	Westoliff on sea	NI. 2504	12 Aug '40	Westoliff-on-sea								
Pa	6	6/5/54	BULL	Gyene Elizabeth M.	11	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NI. 2505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Pa	7	6/5/89	FEUER	Osias	38	✓	M	M	Textile Moht.	"	Ger. & Eng.	"	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Poland	Q. 2287	1 Oct '40	London								
Pa	8	6/5/90	FEUER	SZKINDL FEUER	45	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 2288	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	9	6/5/91	GRUNSPRECHT	Manfred J	16	✓	M	S	Nil	"	English	"	German	"	Germany	Cassel	Q. 6439	23 Sep '40	"								
Pa	10	6/5/56	GLASER	Ursula	19	✓	F	S	Student	"	Ger. & Eng.	"	"	"	"	Landsberg	Q. 5967	13 Jan '41	"								
Pa	11	6/5/57	JACOBY	Hans M.I.	38	✓	M	M	Physician & Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Gratzen	Q. 1719	13 Jan '41	"							
Pa	12	6/5/58	JACOBY	Ilse	32	✓	F	M	Radio operator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Breslau	Q. 1720	13 Jan '41	"							
Pa	13	6/5/58	KAHN	Herta	24	✓	F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppenheim	Q. 5989	13 Jan '41	"							
Pa	14	6/5/59	LEBRECHT	Edgar M.	53	✓	M	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6095	13 Jan '41	"								
Pa	15	6/5/60	LEBRECHT	Gertrude	36	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6097	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	16	6/5/62	LEBRECHT	Lore M.	17	✓	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6098	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	17	Under 16	LEBRECHT	Walter F.	15	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6099	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	18	6/5/64	LEBRECHT	Clementine	76	✓	F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6096	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	19	6/5/98	LAMBEK	Chaim	53	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 2920	4 Nov '40	"								
Pa	20	6/5/99	LAMBEK	Susi	19	✓	F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 2921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	21	6/5/92	MENDEL	Erich	38	✓	M	M	School teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 8047	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	22	6/5/93	MENDEL	Martha	44	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6048	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Pa	23	6/5/64	MARMOREK	Hugo	56	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	English	"	Stateless	"	Austria	Vienna	Q. 3555	13 Jan '41	"								

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of moves will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SAINT JOHN. N.B.

24 JAN 1941

19

Line San Pacific Steamships
 Owners Norfolk South Am
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW Master, of the M.V. WARWICK CASTLE, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master XO/10077

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941
at SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41

at SAINT JOHN, N.B., Canada.

Inspector
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE,

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WARWICK CASTLE. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 15th January, 1941

3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	BERGMANN	Moritz	45	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Voelkershler	Q. 8731	London	16 Oct '40	England	London
2	BERNFELD	Rosa Monica	28	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Stateless	German	Austria	Rietzing	Q. 6458	"	24 Sep '40	"	"
3	BERLSTEIN	Alfred	48	M	M	Legal Adviser	"	"	"	German	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomyja	Q. 2360	"	7 Oct '40	"	"
4	GOTTSCHALK	Alexander	45	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Osnabruck	Q. 6574	"	27 Sept '40	"	"
5	GOTTSCHALK	Erika	18	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheine	Q. 6575	"	"	"	"
6	GOTTSCHALK	Ruth	16	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 6576	"	"	"	"
7	GUMMERSHKEIMER	Otto	62	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wurtemberg	Q. 8754	"	16 Oct '40	"	"
8	GUMMERSHKEIMER	Anna	46	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	Q. 8755	"	"	"	"
9	GUMMERSHKEIMER	Fritz R.	28	M	S	Confest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wurtemberg	Q. 8944	"	23 Oct '40	"	"
10	HIRSCHBEIN	Josef	29	M	M	Chirppodist	"	"	"	Stateless	"	Austria	Vienna	Q. 12737	"	28 Nov '40	"	"
11	HIRSCHBEIN	Bert	39	F	M	H'wife (Secretary)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 14695	"	14 Dec '40	"	"
12	HIRSCHBEIN	Johanna	13	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 12305	"	15 Nov '40	"	"
13	ISAAKSON	Willy	47	M	M	Represent.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Freystadt	Q. 8688	"	11 Oct '40	"	"
14	KOBYLINSKI	Martin	55	M	M	Lawyer	"	"	"	Stateless	"	"	Berlin	Q. 12744	"	28 Nov '40	"	"
15	LINDSAY	John	74	M	W	None	"	English	"	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Alloa	Q. 2380	Glasgow	4 Nov '40	Scotland	Alloa
16	LOEBER	Albert	23	M	S	Dentist	"	Ger. & Eng.	"	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Q. 12237	London	13 Nov '40	England	London
17	PINCZOWSKI	Sohya	42	M	M	Clothing Dealer	"	Heb. Polish & German	"	"	"	Poland	Birozya	Q. 2427	"	9 Oct '40	"	"
18	PINCZOWSKI	Sisel	42	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dyrow	Q. 2428	"	"	"	"
19	PINCZOWSKI	Paula	15	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	Q. 2429	"	"	"	"
20	PINCZOWSKI	Leslie J.	1	M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Q. 2430	"	"	"	"
21	SALOMON	Erich	37	M	M	Silk Manufr.	Yes	Ger. & Eng.	Yes	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Q. 12194	"	13 Nov '40	"	"
22	SALOMON	Lotte	30	F	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dinsburg	Q. 12003	"	6 Nov '40	"	"
23	WOLPERT	Emil	45	M	M	Machinery Mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hessen	Q. 12715	"	27 Nov '40	"	"

Total passengers	29
U.S. citizens	0
	<u>29</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of moves will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of SAINT JOHN, N.B.

24 JAN 1941

19

Line Chamber / Paper / Newsletters
 Owners Union Castle Area 1
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW, ^{Master} of the S.S. WARWICK CASTLE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw
MASTER. ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941
at SAINT JOHN, N.B., Canada.

Clowdsmith
Immigrant Inspector.

14-600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. LITTLEWOOD, Surgeon of the U.S.S. WARWICK CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Littlewood
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 19 41

at SAINT JOHN N.B., Canada.

[Signature]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WARWICK CASTLE

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

, 15th January, 1941

		3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQ, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
Pa	1	6/5 100	HELLER	Ida Fanny	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Non Prof. German Quota	Certif of Identity issued London Valid to 4/1/41	Q. 13116	Glasgow 7 Nov '40	Scotland	Glasgow
Pa	2	6/5 102	KAHN	Edith	57	✓	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	German	"	"	Kleinbandorf	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 7749	" 27 Sep '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	3	6/5 104	BERMEIER	Inge	20	✓	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanover	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 9129	London 23 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	4	6/5 103	WOLF	Ruth	26	✓	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hofgeismar	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 7748	Glasgow 27 Sep '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	5	6/5 104	WETTRICH	Edmund	50	✓	M	M	Turner	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Pobereze	Non Prof. Polish Quota	Q 2310	London 4 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	6	6/5 105	WETTRICH	Toni	40	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kozawa	Non Prof. Polish Quota	Q 2311	" 4 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	7	6/5 106	WETTRICH	Adolf	16	✓	M	S	Patsryek.	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 6028	London 4 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	8	6/5 107	SWILLER	Marius E.	35	✓	M	M	Medical Massour.	"	"	"	Swedish	French	France	Hettenschag	Non Prof. French Quota	Q 2312	London 25 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	9	6/5 108	KIRKMAN	Minnie A.	55	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 1755	London 18 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	10	6/5 109	SPRITZER	Susanne	18	✓	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 16476	Glasgow 18 Oct '40	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	11	6/5 110	BRAUNER	Erwin	33	✓	M	M	Doctor	"	Czech, Ger. & English	"	Czech	"	Germany	Berlin	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 16701	" 14 Jan. '41	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	12	6/5 111	"	Henriette	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	English	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 16702	"	"	"	"
Pa	13	6/5 112	CAMPBELL	Robert	42	✓	M	M	Toolmaker	"	"	"	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Larkhall	Non Prof. German Quota	NQ 19	Glasgow 15 Jan. '41	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	14	6/5 113	KESNTHAL	Chaim S.	36	3	M	M	Jeweller	"	English, French Dutch	"	Belgian	Hebrew	Poland	Cracow	Non Prof. German Quota	Q 4106	London Jan. 8, 1941	Germany	15/1937 Valid to 4/1/41	
Pa	15																					
Pa	16																					
Pa	17																					
Pa	18																					
Pa	19																					
Pa	20																					
Pa	21																					
Pa	22																					
Pa	23																					
Pa	24																					
Pa	25																					
Pa	26																					
Pa	27																					
Pa	28																					
Pa	29																					
Pa	30																					

Refugee

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

1000000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

, 19

	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
	Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	(Whether also paid by some person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by government, society, club, etc.)	Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure		Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing Length of time since last landing in the United States Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	Whether alien landed in the United States If yes, date and place of landing If no, date and place of intended landing	
Friend, L. Yaffe, 45 Queen's Sq., Glasgow, S.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes NO	Cousin, Max Mellner, 501 Brightonwater Ct., Brooklyn, N.Y.	E Yes R No	Per.	Ys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fr.	Brown	Blue --
Sister - Friend, Mrs. Erleisch, 7 Newark St., Pellaahields, Glasgow.	"	H. York	"	"	Brother, Mr. Kahn, 195 Elm Avenue, Teaneck, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med.	Grey	Grey --
Cousin, Hans M. Willstetter, 8 Wolverton Gds., Ealing, London, W.5.	"	"	"	"	Fiancee, William Wolf, 610 W. 164th St., Apt. 33, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk.	Blue --
Cousin, Mrs. Oppenheimer, 38 Goldhurst Ho., London, NW3.	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Albert Borgzinner, 64 Liberty Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	Blue --
Uncle, David Yorysch, 37 Randolph Av., London, W.9	"	"	"	"	Sister, Isabella Cutler, 1526 W. 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Brown --
"	"	"	"	"	S/law:-	E No R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med.	Brown	Brown --
Aunt:-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey --
Friend, Mr. Swenson, 44 Columbia Scotland, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mr. S. Winkler, 27th St., New York, N.Y.	E Yes R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue --
Husband, Sydney Kirkman, 6 Wolverton St., Liverpool.	Okla.	Okla.	Daughter	NO	D'eter Minnie Bryce, 2521 N.W. 24th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.	E No R Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue --
Foster-parent, Mrs. Helen Blair, 44 Broadway, N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York	Scottish Christian Council	"	Cousin, Samuel Lapayever, 46 N. Village Av. Rockville Centre, N.Y.	E Yes R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med.	Dk.	Brown --
Mother-in-law - Mrs. Dorothy Becker, Burett Hc. Dorling Surrey.	Cal.	Angeles	Trust Fund	NO	Uncle - Mr. David K. Hurd, 484 1/2 Jasmine St. Laguna Beach, Cal.	E Yes R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Bro.	Grey --
Mother - do.	"	"	"	"	"	E Yes R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blk.	Bro. --
Sister - Mrs. Minnie Hancock, 11 Woodview Terr. Hamilton W.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Self	Yes	Nov 22- Wilkinsburg Pa 1924 Mrs. Rebecca Ave. Wilkinsburg, Pa. Wife - Linda Misenthal, c/o Guturith, 380 5th Ave, New York	E Yes R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fre.	Brown	Grey --
Brother-in-law - S. Fabian, 41 Cheamont Rise, Chesham, Bucks.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	E Yes R No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue --

Inspector in Charge,
Earl Grandinier Line 14.
Inspector in Charge,

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE,		
<i>Earl Caudle</i>	<i>June 14</i>	
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE,		

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships
 Owners British Columbia
 Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY L. SHAW Master, of the M.V. WARWICK CASTLE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry L. Shaw

Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twentyfourth day of January, 1941
at SAINT JOHN N.B., Canada.

Clasby

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

THIRD CLASS

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WARWICK CASTLE" sailing from GLASGOW, SCOTLAND, JAN 16, 1941, Arriving at Port of ST. JOHN, N.B. JAN 24, 1941

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JAMES	WILLIAM	25	M	S	Born Wilmington, N.C. (Birth & Citizenship verified by US Consul at Glasgow, Scotland)		2221 Greasy Ave. Wilmington, N.C. Mother Rosa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E. W. Wright
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Shenford* Passengers sailing from *Qarmouth England*, *January 6th*, 19*41*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	CPR 56092	STOCK	KEVIN ALLEN	14	9	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Bristol	3/2 No 32	Bristol England	Nov. 26 th 40	England	Bristol
2	CPR 56093	STOCK	RICHARD MARTIN	10	2	M		Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Walsingham	3/2 No 34	Walsingham England	Dec. 27 th 40	England	Bristol
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Boat at Port of Chitt John NB Canada, January 25th, 1941

[illegible]

County Line. Ltd Agents
Saint John, N. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Loun Respected Master of the SS Skinsford from Greenwich England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Loun Respected Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 41
at Saint John, N. B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

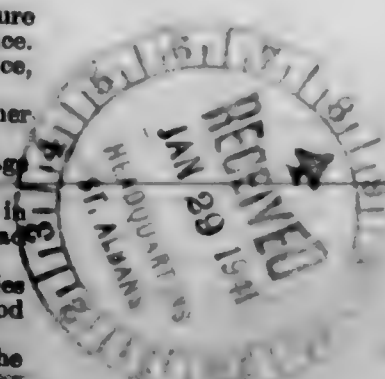
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Munn, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 19 41
 at Halifax, N.S.
[Signature]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. Orontes

Passengers sailing from Glasgow

Jan. 23

1941

NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Note number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section if not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if complete details, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1	MILLS.	RANDOLPH SWART	31	3	M	S	ROYAL AIR FORCE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SECTOR 3/4 PV 174	3/1	11/11/36	2158	Valid to 1/13/41	HAIDA VALE
2	ALDERSON	ROLAND	33	5	M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	P. Leonard	Diplomatic PV 28	3/2 (B)	11/11/35	1955	Valid to 3/50/40	ENGLAND LONDON
3	ROGERS	JOHN	35	11	M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	Ireland	Knightsbridge	PV 27	3/2 (A)	11/11/35	325850	Valid to 1/14/41	do
4	LODRAINE.	Anthony Christopher	30	9	M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	Brighton	P.V. 31	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	48689	Valid to 1/30/41	do
5	SHAKESPERRE	JOSEPH STUART	33	5	M	M	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	Brighton	P.V. 30	3/2 (A)	11/11/35	325500	Valid to 1/15/41	do
6	FARNWORTH	THOMAS HARRY	32	11	M	M	-do-	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Brighton	P.V. 33	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	232456	Valid to 3/3/41	do
7	ABELL.	CHARLES.	30	2	M	M	do.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Coventry	PV 4102	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	14380	Valid to 1/30/41	do
8	JACKSON	CLIFFORD H.	27	8	M	S	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do	do	do.	London.	PV 906	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	321041	Valid to 1/30/41	do
9	STEWART	ADAM HALLIDAY	26	6	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do.	London.	PV 11164	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	36539	Valid to 4/4/41	do
10	JONES	FRED BUTTERWORTH	32	1	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Stockport	PV 266	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	32544	Valid to 1/15/41	do
11	MITCHELL	LEONARD FRED	24	9	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Stockport	P.V. 180	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	23107	Valid to 1/15/41	do
12	PRINCEFIELD	HOWARD HUBERT D. G.	33	5	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Stockport	PV 122	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	32580	Valid to 1/15/41	do
13	BUCK	RONALD GEORGE	30	9	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Stockport	PV 29	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	36584	Valid to 1/15/41	do
14	FRANCIS	EDWARD CYRIL ERNEST	30	6	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Stockport	P.V. 1140	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	23562	Valid to 1/15/41	do
15	SMITH	ERNEST WILLIAM	26	11	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Stockport	PV 4140	3/2 (B)	11/11/36	23562	Valid to 1/15/41	do

List.

In whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FEB. 1, 1941

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. "Orontes", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1941
at Holbrook, N.S. _____ Officer.

G. S. Nichols
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Pigott, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the Owners of the S.S. "MANCHESTER PROGRESS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Registration Acts of England, viz: the Medical Act of 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Pigott

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1941
at 30 St Ann Street Manchester

**VAUGHAN, OSBORNE & HELLOR,
SOLICITORS,
30, ST. ANN STREET,
MANCHESTER.**

Robert Heller

Commissioner for Oaths
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANCHESTER PROGRESS" Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER, 8th FEBRUARY, 1941.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	<i>Funerary</i> 81	HUNTER	Archibald Crofton	40	5	M	S	Surveyor to Lloyds Register of Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Tynemouth	<i>P.P.#C 138852 valid to 5/14/45</i> <i>Sec. 3-6 P.V. #4275</i>	<i>London 5/12/41</i>			Wales	Cardiff		
2	82	SHEPHEARD	Rex Beaumont	38	6	M	M	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Enfield, Mddex.	<i>P.P.# 362609 valid to 1/31/46</i> <i>Sec. 3-6 P.V. #4274</i>	<i>" "</i>			England	Liverpool		
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

February 2nd, 1941

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Barclay, Master, of the S.S. "MANCHESTER PROGRESS", from Manchester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Barclay
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Howard Jones M.D., Surgeon of the employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of February, 19 41.

at Cardiff, Wales.

S. Reid Thompson
S. Reid Thompson,
Consul of the United States of America
at Cardiff, Wales.
Service No. 14. Fee \$2.00 - 10s.4d.



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

AND NON-QUOTA

S. S.

"NYCOYA"

Passengers sailing from

NEWPORT, N.M.

FEBRUARY

9, 1941.

	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Consular Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, FY, or EP and give edition if not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Real and language (or if complete alien, on what ground)	With			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	<i>Curator with letter 11594</i>	RUMCKHAUS	SIEGFRIED	20	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	<i>Cur. of identity in line of P.P. 317/1/38 valid to 1/1/42</i>	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 12682	LONDON	27th NOV. 1940	ENGLAND	CHEADLE HULME	
2	<i>11597</i>	BERGER	ZACHARIAS	17	-	M	S	AGRIC. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	<i>Cur. of identity in line of P.P. 317/1/38 valid to 1/1/42</i>	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC. 5. QIV. 9311	LONDON	31 OCT. 1940	WALES	ABERGELE	
3	<i>11596</i>	BRANDT	WILLY	53	-	M	M	DRESS DESIGNER	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	<i>Cur. of identity in line of P.P. 317/1/38 valid to 1/1/42</i>	GERMANY	ZULLICHAU	SEC. 5. QIV. 11919	LONDON	4 NOV. 1940	ENGLAND	LONDON	
4	<i>11595</i>	BUCHSBAUM	HANS. SIGMUND	30	-	M	S	LEATHER MANUFACTUR.	YES	CZECH. ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	<i>Cur. of identity in line of P.P. 317/1/38 valid to 1/1/42</i>	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	VESTRAVE	SEC. 5. QIV. 1226	LONDON	5 NOV. 1940	ENGLAND	LONDON	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

List_____

passenger, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

HALITAX

2/26/41, 1941

Completed 3:40 P.M. 7/24/41
Fred M. New
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Daughter internationally known skater (Sigs & Helms)
Wife & have admitted under quota 3 yrs ago. Now on tour.
(at Hotel New Yorker last he knew)

CABIN.....

Line _____ 20
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Moore Master, of the SS. Nioga, from Newport Mon., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Moore
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John James Hummel, Surgeon of the Canadian Pacific Steamships employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, together one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Hummel MSc M.B. ChB.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1944
at Liverpool

Service # 897
Fee \$1.00 = 10/4

H. WATSON
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th February, 1941

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CP, BIC	Bennett	John	39		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British (Irish Descent)	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Transit	Belfast	2-4-41	Maritime	Ireland	Belfast
2		Boyd	Samuel	20	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhalbert	97	"	2-7-41	YUDY 7F18	"	Ballyhalbert
3		Clegg	James	36		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Donaghadee	85	"	2-5-41	SHES 104-5	"	Donaghadee
4		Duffy	Michael	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	88	"	2-5-41	ANCD 188-3	"	Belfast
5		English	Robert	32		M	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carnlough	30	"	1/14/41	UAV 1745	"	Carnlough
6		Fullerton	David	21		M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhalbert	96	"	2-7-41	YUDY 7F17	"	Ballyhalbert
7		Hollywood	Eugene	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newry	79	"	2-4-41	UABC 3724	"	Newry
8		Millar	Francis	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhalbert	95	Belfast	2-7-41	YUDY 7229	"	Ballyhalbert
9		Meredith	James	36		M	M	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	81	"	2-4-41	49 BR 358-1	"	Belfast
10		Rogers	Daniel	28		M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Templastr	78	"	2-4-41	PD P487	"	Bushmills
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					

Total passengers 10
U.S. citizens 0
Total 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

passengers, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SAINT JOHN N.B.

FEB 28 1941

1941

Line Canadian Pacific (Charter)
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ 21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mealy, of the Irish Inf. Lma, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

My. Irish
Mealy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 41
at Saint John, N. B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. John James Hummel, Surgeon of the Canadian Pacific Steamships, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Hummel MSc MB ChB

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1941.

at Liverpool.



H. WATSON,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee No. 24
License #899
Fee \$2.00 = 10/4

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 per person, for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "EMILE FRANCOU"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

15th February 194

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of moves will be found on the back of this sheet.

...in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SAINT JOHN N.B.

1 March.

1941

Line Canadian Pacific
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS EMILIE FRANCOIS, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1941
at Saint John, N.B.

W. J. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

34-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34-480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NERISSA. sailing from GLASGOW 18th February, 1941, Arriving at Port of MAR 2 - 1941, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reid	William.G.	27		M	S	Bessermar.Ala.		Department of State Washington.D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Passed
10 AM - 3/2/41
F. W. D.*

Line _____ FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.
Owners _____ FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.
Local Agents _____ FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amarah Coadu, Surgeon of the S.S. "Verona", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United Kingdom of
Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1911

at Halifax N.S.

Alfred Coadu
L.M.S.B. (Lond) L.M. (Que)
L.S.M.F. (Que)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to comply with such regulations as may be prescribed by the United States Customs Service.

MR.

S. S. "NERISSA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

18th FEBRUARY

1941

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Registry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence		
Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, then, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	(Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Forrer	Rudolph Fred	45	M	Antique Expert	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	French	England	Chislehurst	Sec. 3-1 4306	London	14th February, 1941.	England	Bexley Heath
2	Harnsworth	John Joseph	35	M	Grader	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3-1 4241	London	23rd January, 1941.	England	London
3	Field	Marjorie Corrie	28	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Brixham	Sec. 3-1 4241	London	27th January, 1941.	England	London
4	Field	Jean Marjorie	41	F	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	Britain	English	Egypt	Cairo	Sec. 3-1 4819	London	24th June, 1940.	Thailand	Bangkok
5	Mahananda	Siri	29	M	Government Service	Yes	English	Yes	Thai	Thai	Thailand	Bangkok	Sec. 3-1 4821	London	4th June, 1940.	Thailand	Bangkok
6	Punsoni	Boonchua	33	M	Doctor Metal	Yes	English	Yes	Thai	Thai	Thailand	Bangkok	Sec. 3-1 4821	London	4th June, 1940.	Thailand	Bangkok
7	Schwartz	Paul	29	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Belgium	Antwerp	Sec. 3-1 4241	London	13th Feb., 1941.	England	London
8	Miller	Bernard	38	M	Cutlery Mfr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Sec. 3-1 4322	London	15th Feb., 1941.	England	Sheffield
9	(K.B.E.) Henderson	James	58	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15th Feb., 1941.	Scotd.	Glasgow
10	McDougall	Malcolm	41	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15th Feb., 1941.	Scotd.	Elderslie
11	Ramsey	William	35	M	Chief Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15th Feb., 1941.	Ireland	Belfast.
12	Barry	Francis	53	M	Government Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15 Feb 1941.	England	Newcastle
13	Dawson	John	25	M	Government Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cocentry	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15 Feb 1941.	England	Newcastle
14	Clifford	Philip	38	M	Government Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	India	Bangalore	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15 Feb 1941.	England	London
15	Clifford	Annie	34	F	Government	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3-1 4321	London	15 Feb 1941.	England	London
16	Beou	Omer	38	M	Official	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ostend	Sec. 3-1 4270	London	21 Jan 1941.	England	London
Completed 3/7/41 F. H. H. H. U.S. Immigration Service																	

Completed ~~Dec 30~~ ^{3/2/4} ~~PM~~
Full Name
U.S. Sum - Europ

List

Under master's possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

MAR 2 - 1941

19 41.

Line **FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.**
 Owners **FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.**
 Local Agents **FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Watson, Master, of the S. S. "Verissa", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Watson
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1941
at Halifax, N. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom fees passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by
 versus thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

18TH FEBRUARY, 1941

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

...in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

HALIFAX, N.S.

2ND MARCH

19 41

Completed 2 PM.
3/2/41 - (initials) King
U.S. Gov. Insp.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amosale Cochrane, Surgeon of the U. S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United Kingdom of Great Britain & Ireland Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1941

at Halifax N.S.

Alfred Cochrane
A. M. S. S. (dmd) A. M. (dmd)
A. S. M. F. (dmd)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

18th FEBRUARY

1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hearity	Edward James	56	8	M	M	Donkeyman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	9631	pool	15/2/41		England	Liverpool
2		Joyce	Tom	40	6	M	M	Ship	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	9631	pool	15/2/41		England	Southampton
3		Macfarlane	John	38	8	M	M	2nd Std.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Russia	Moscow	9631	pool	14/2/41		England	Liverpool
4		Bilson	Herbert	31	3	M	M	Bosun	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	9631	pool	15/2/41		England	Bootle
5		Price	Cyril Vaisey	23	1	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	9631	pool	15/2/41		Wales	Pivllheli
6		Rice	William	26	10	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	9631	pool	15/2/41		England	Liverpool
7		Roney	Frank	21	3	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull	971	pool	15/2/41		England	Hull
8		Smith	John	39	8	M	M	Donkeyman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	9631	pool	15/2/41		England	Liverpool
9		Trigge	Julian	27	2	M	M	Bosun	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hoyleake	9631	pool	15/2/41		England	Hoyleake
10		Tyman	John	42	5	M	M	Bosun	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	970	pool	15/2/41		England	Liverpool
11		Williams	Derek Howell	25	9	M	S	2nd Std.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	9631	pool	14/2/41		Wales	Cardiff
12		Wilson	Charles	19	4	M	S	2nd Std.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	9631	pool	14/2/41		England	Liverpool
13		Cotter	John	20		M	S	Ass Stwd	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Cork	Ireland	T.C.92	Belfast	6/2/41		Ireland	Cork
14		Molloy	Joseph	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Belfast	Ireland	T.C.93	Belfast	6/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
15		Malcolm	Albert	28		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Belfast	Ireland	T.C.98	Belfast	8/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
16		Madden	Bernard	43		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.80	Belfast	4/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
17		Ogle	John	33		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.77	Belfast	4/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
18		Scully	Denis	27		M	S	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Shull	T.C.83	Belfast	5/2/41		England	Gravesend
19		Neill	Alexander	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.91	Belfast	5/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
20		Magill	James	33		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.94	Belfast	6/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
21		Darby	William	25		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.89	Belfast	5/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
22		Martin	John	43		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.90	Belfast	5/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
23		Taggart	Bernard	43		M	M	Storekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.84	Belfast	5/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
24		Young	David	36		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	T.C.87	Belfast	5/2/41		Ireland	Belfast
25		Black	James	29		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.86	Belfast	5/2/41		Ireland	Belfast

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

HALIFAX, N.S.

MAR 2 - 1941

1941.

Line _____ 26
 Owners _____ FURNESS, WITTHY & CO., L
 Local Agents _____ FURNESS, WITTHY & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Watson Master, of the S. S. Nerissa, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Watson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1941
at Halifax, N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Henry Broad, Surgeon of the Empire of Germany, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 1/2
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. D. B. S. Thompson
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of Feb., 19 41

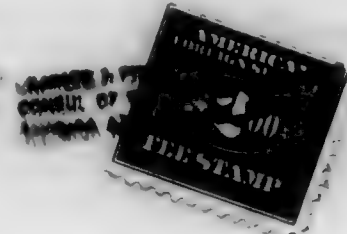
at



CHARLES J. PEAR
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Leeds 24,
Fee \$2.00 (10/4)
Service No. 904

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Corralis*

Passengers sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

FEBRUARY, 19 *41*

1	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and give reason if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what happens (or if complete defined, or what given)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CARR	HAROLD PRICE	36	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 3(2) PV. 131	MANCHESTER	13 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	URMSTON, MANCHESTER
2	<i>Closed with one name</i>																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Regular passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector **ONLY**

HALIFAX. N. S.

19 41

CABIN . . .

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Risk, of the S. S. Carle, from San Pedro de Macoris,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Risk
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bazyli ABRAMOWICZ, Surgeon of the m/s "B A T O R Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY of WARSAW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 1.

QIV & NQIV.

ONE CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s "B A T O R Y"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

27th February

1941.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CNR 82072	DANNHIRSCH	Samuel F.	34		m	m	Furrer	yes	Pol. Eng.	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	LWOW	QIV. 3474	London, Dec. 9. 40.		England	London
2	82073	DANNHIRSCH	Helena	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	LWOW	QIV. 3475	"	"	"	"
3	Under 16, 82074	DANNHIRSCH	Ilse	7		f	s	child	yes	English	yes	"	"	Austria	Vienna	QIV. 3476	"	"	"	"
4	82074	KONTAK	Karolina	52		f	d	nurse	yes	Pol. Eng.	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sokolow	QIV. 4112	Jan. 25. 41.	"	"	Ilford
5	82075	STECKIEWICZ	Anna J.	23		f	s	student	yes	Pol. French	yes	"	"	Russia	Kijow	QIV. 1431	Dec. 2. 40.		France	Paris
6	82076	STEPIEN	Stanislaw	28		m	s	reverent	yes	Pol. Eng. Fr.	yes	"	"	Poland	Bronow	NQIV. 173	Feb. 24. 41.		"	Lille
7	82077	SZAREK	Jozef	26		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Zlotniki	NQIV. 174	Feb. 24. 41.		"	Auby les Douai.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 7.
U. S. citizens
Aliens 7.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ONE CLASS:

List 1.
QIV. & NQIV.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Under possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches				
1	cousin: Joseph Geiger, London, Clarige Hotel.	N.Y.	NYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	friend: Isidore Herz, 249 W. 34 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med	blackbrown	none
2	uncle: " "	N.Y.	"	yes	husband	--	no	no	no	no	friend: " "	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brownbrown	none
3	uncle: " "	N.Y.	"	yes	father	--	no	no	no	no	friend: " "	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	med	br. lightbrown	none
4	sister: Stanislaw Brodzinski, Sokolow Podl. 4 Siedlecka.	Mass.	Danvers	yes	workaway	--	yes	1937	NYork	1937	cousin: Mrs. Albina Mozejko, High Str. Danvers, Mass.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med	brownbrown	none
5	uncle: Mr. Wl. Saganowski, 18/20 Wilanowska, Warsaw.	N.Y.	NYork	yes	"	12	no	no	no	no	fiance: Mr. Richard Ordynski, 24 E. 10th Str. New York, NY.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	fairgray	none
6	father: Mr. Antoni Stepien, Bronow, d. Opoczno, Poland	New Conn.	Haven	yes	Vincentian Fathers	28	no	no	no	no	Vincentian Fathers, 9 Eld Str. New Haven, Conn.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	med	blondblue	none
7	father: Mr. Andrzej Szarek, Zlotniki, d. Jedrzejow, Poland.	Conn.	"	yes	"	yes	no	no	no	no	" "	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	brownbrown	none

Completed
78-141
3/9/41
F. H. H. H.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zygmunt DEYCAKOWSKI, Master, of the m/s "B A T O R Y", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bazyli ABRAMOWICZ, Surgeon of the m/s "B A T O R Y" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY of WARSAW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"B A T O R Y"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

FEBRUARY 26

1941

Total passengers	29.
U. S. citizens	00
Aliens	29.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

of

HALIFAX, N.S.

19

29

Line_____

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zygmunt DEYCZAKOWSKI, Master, of the m/s "B A T O R Y", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER. *[Signature]* Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

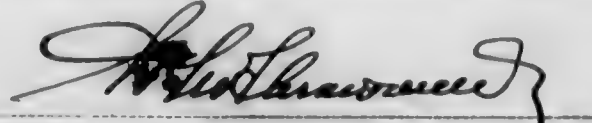
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bazyli ABRAMOWICZ, Surgeon of the m/s "B A T O R Y" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY of WARSAW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.


SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ "B A T O R Y"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

FEBRUARY 26

19₄₁

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. in List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	BEATTIE	Robert		20	6	M	M	Trimmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Transit 1016	Liverpool	Feb. 18, 1941		England	Liverpool
2	BINGHAM	James Richard		19	5	M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	987	"	Feb. 17, 1941	"	"	"
3	BRADY	Michael		30	10	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	973	"	"	"	"	"
4	BURNS	William Patrick		34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bootle	1011	"	Feb. 18, 1941	"	"	Bootle
5	CARLIN	Mark		20	11	M	S	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	1022	"	"	"	"	Liverpool
6	CLARKE	Walter Charles		18	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1014	"	"	"	"	"
7	COLLERAN	David		18	11	M	S	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1044	"	Feb. 19, 1941	"	"	"
8	CONNOLLY	Peter		44	1	M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1000	"	Feb. 18, 1941	"	"	"
9	DENN	Edward		38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1021	"	"	"	"	"
10	DOWD	John Joseph		55	10	M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	996	"	Feb. 17, 1941	"	"	"
11	DUDLEY	William		21	11	M	S	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1027	"	Feb. 22, 1941	"	"	"
12	DUFFY	Francis		25	1	M	M	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1010	"	Feb. 18, 1941	"	"	"
13	FARRELL	Thomas		24		M	S	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1023	"	"	"	"	"
14	GATELEY	Albert Edward		17	8	M	S	O. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1003	"	"	"	"	"
15	GORDON	William Alex.		21	9	M	S	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worthing	1015	"	"	"	"	"
16	HEARD	James		36	1	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	1024	"	"	"	"	"
17	JONES	Richard		47	8	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1005	"	"	"	"	"
18	LYBERT	George		17	10	M	S	O. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bury	1002	"	"	"	"	"
19	McDONNELL	Stephen		20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	1007	"	"	"	"	"
20	McKINLAY	George		29	5	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1009	"	"	"	"	"
21	MAHER	Thomas		33		M	M	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	983	"	Feb. 17, 1941	"	"	"
22	MERCIN	Thomas		26		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bootle	972	"	"	"	"	"
23	MOONEY	Henry		34	3	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	1008	"	Feb. 18, 1941	"	"	"
24	MORLEY	John	an Rellam	26		M	M	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1035	"	Feb. 19, 1941	"	"	"
25	MULVENNY	Charles Anthony		52	11	M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	Irish	N. Ireland	Larne	990	"	Feb. 17, 1941	"	N. Ireland	Belfast
26	RILEY	Lawrence		24	1	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	1025	"	Feb. 18, 1941	"	England	Liverpool
27	ROBERTS	William		21		M	S	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1006	"	"	"	"	"
28	SWAIN	William		58	3	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1012	"	"	"	"	"
29	THORP	Robert		48		M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1013	"	"	"	"	"
30																					

Completed 9 PM.
3/1/41 W. H. W.

Total passengers	29.
U. S. citizens	29.
Aliens	29.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

PASSENGERS ONLY

Port of

HALIFAX, N.S.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37																	
																																					Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																																					Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure	
1	Wife: Mrs. Anastasia Beattie, 440 Hornby Street, Liverpool	England	Yes	C.P.S.S.Ltd.	No	No																Joining a.s. CLAIRTON, c/o C.P.S.S.Ltd., New York	Under R-Yes 60 E-No days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Sal.	Fair	Blue	None													
2	Friend: Mrs. Alice Morrison, 35 Beaconsfield St., Liverpool 8	"	"	"	"	Yes	1940	1940														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Blnd	"	Union Jack on l/forearm. M.Brady r/arm														
3	Wife: Mrs. Mary Brady, 25 Harcourt St., Liverpool 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sept. 1940														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fresh	Aub	"														
4	Wife: Mrs. Emma Burns, 19 O'Neill Street, Bootle	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	None													
5	Mother: Mary Ann Gerlin, 37 Mile End, Liverpool 5	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brd	"													
6	Father: Jas. G. Clarke, 58 Palmerston Ave., L'pool 21	"	"	"	"	"	"															-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Med	"	Grey	"													
7	Mother: Mary Ellen Colleran, 230/4 Newsham St., Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	"															-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Brd	Blue	"													
8	Son: Peter Connolly, 135 Latham St., Liverpool	"	"	"	"	Yes	1926	May 1926														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	"													
9	Wife: Mrs. Margt. Denn, 40 Armstrong, Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	1932	Aug. 1932														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Aub	"	Tattoo both arms													
10	Sister: Mrs. Cath. Dunn, 11 Compton St., Chelmsford, Essex	"	"	"	"	"	"															-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Grey	"	Two spots on back of hands														
11	Mother: Agatha Dudley, 28 Gwenton Rd., Kensington, Liverpool	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh	Brd	"	None														
12	Wife: Mrs. Ann Duffy, 70 Blackstock Gdns., L'pool 3	"	"	"	"	Yes	1935	Aug. 1935														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Drk	"	Grey	"														
13	Mother: Mrs. E. Farrell, 84 Bond Street, Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	1940	Aug. 1940														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Haz.	Scar on right hand														
14	Guardian: Mr. J.K. Wilkie, 1 Groves, Grassendale, L'pool 19	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	Brd	Grey	None														
15	Father: Wm. Gordon, 165 Hornby Road, Liverpool 20	"	"	"	"	Yes	1930-1939	Aug. 1939														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair	Blue	"														
16	Wife: Mrs. Sarah Heard, 8 Eden Street, Liverpool 8	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Brd	Hazel	"														
17	Wife: Mrs. Gladys Ann Jones, 41 Daley Road, Liverpool 21	"	"	"	"	Yes																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	"	Fair	Blue	"														
18	Mother: Mrs. Cath. Lybert, 98 Windsor St., Liverpool 8	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Grey	Tattoo: Clasped hands & mother on r/forearm														
19	Mother: Jane McDonnell, 261 Grafton St., Liverpool 8	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brd	Blue	None														
20	Wife: Mrs. Mary McKinlay, 71 Gildarts Edns., Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	"	Fair	"	"														
21	Wife: Mrs. Bertha Maher, 50 St. Nicholas Rd., Wishton, Lanes.	"	"	"	"	Yes	Oct/Nov 1927	Nov. 1927														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Med	Brd	Grey	Tattoo l/arm														
22	Mother: Mary C. Meekin, 67 Chestnut Grove, Bootle, L'pool	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dark	"	Hazl.	None														
23	Wife: Mrs. Mary Mooney, 93 A Bond Street, Liverpool 3	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"														
24	Wife: Mrs. Cath. Morley, 3 House, 100 Scotland Rd., L'pool	"	"	"	"	Yes	1940	Mar. 1940														-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Dark	Dark	Gray	Heart on r w/arm. Various tattoo back b.hands														
25	Wife: Mrs. Annie Mulvenny, 11 Ashton Street, Belfast	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	Aub	"	"														
26	Wife: Mrs. Mary Riley, 30 Owen House, Liverpool 4	"	"	"	"	No																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	Med	Dark	Blue	Scar r/wrist														
27	Mother: Mary Roberts, 15 Barmby Place, Liverpool 3	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	"	None														
28	Wife: Mrs. Annie Swain, 93 Hornby Street, Liverpool 5	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brd	Grey	"														
29	Wife: Mrs. Mary Ann Tedford, 216 Hornby Street, Liverpool 5	"	"	"	"	"																-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fresh	"	Blue	Tattoo marks r & l arms														
30																																																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

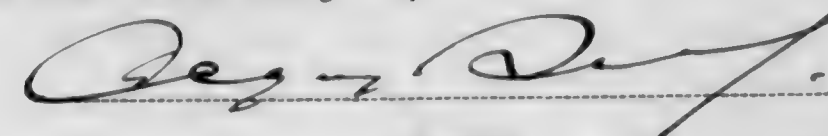
Owners

Local Agents

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zygmunt DRYCZAKOWSKI, Master, of the m/s "B A T O R Y", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bazyli ABRAMOWICZ, Surgeon of the m/s "B A T O R Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY of WARSAW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ "B A T O R Y"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

FEBRUARY 26

1941

3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		*Last permanent residence			
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single				Read	Read what language (or if none, state, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
SHIP'S CREW JOINING S.S. "LORAIN"																									
1	BARLOW	Richard James	34	6	M	M	1st Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Goodmayes, Essex	Transit 215	Glasgow	Feb. 10, 1941			England	Hayes, Kent				
2	CAMPBELL	George Peter	27	7	M	M	A.B.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Transit 1052	L'pool	Feb. 19, 1941			England	Liverpool				
3	GALLAHAN	William Arnold	33	5	M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	Newfoundland	St. John's	" 998	"	Feb. 17, 1941			Newfoundland	St. John's				
4	CAVANAGH	James	24		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	" 1020	"	Feb. 18, 1941			England	Liverpool				
5	COLEMAN	Thomas Joseph	58	10	M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 1026	"	"			"	"				
6	CONNOLLY	John	18		M	S	O. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 1037	"	Feb. 19, 1941			"	"				
7	DOBIE	Michael	19	2	M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 1029	"	"			"	"				
8	DUNDON	Christopher	26	10	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bootle	" 1047	"	"			"	Bootle				
9	EVANS	John	27	3	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	" 1053	"	"			"	Liverpool				
10	GORMAN	John William	17	11	M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	Canadian	Canada	Dartmouth	" 1041	"	"			"	Wallasey				
11	HARRISON	John Kenneth	18	11	M	S	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	" 1045	"	"			"	Liverpool				
12	HURST	George Alex.	28	2	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wallasey	" 1004	"	Feb. 18, 1941			"	Wallasey				
13	HENNESSEY	Christopher	57		M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	" 1030	"	Feb. 19, 1941			"	Liverpool				
14	JOHNSTON	Thomas Patrick	24	6	M	M	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 1051	"	"			"	"				
15	JOHNSTON	Edward John	32	2	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	Eire	Dublin	" 1039	"	"			"	"				
16	LOKIN	John William	26	2	M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Romford	" 1048	"	"			"	"				
17	McCARTHY	John	28	2	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	" 1043	"	"			"	"				
18	McLEAN	George	36	11	M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Stornoway	" 1033	"	Feb. 20, 1941			Scotland	Stornoway				
19	MITCHISON	George	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	Radcliffe	" 1046	"	Feb. 19, 1941			England	Radcliffe				
20	MORLEY	Samuel	40	11	M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	" 1049	"	"			"	Liverpool				
21	NICKERSON	Lovitt Edward	24	8	M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Yarmouth, NS.	" 1018	"	Feb. 18, 1941			Canada	Yarmouth, NS.				
22	RICHARDSON	Frederick William	51	8	M	W	Chef	"	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	" 980	"	Feb. 17, 1941			England	Liverpool				
23	TAIT	Ezekiel Joseph	29	4	M	M	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	" 993	"	"			"	"				
24	WILSON	Joseph William	19	10	M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	Canadian	Canada	Halifax	" 1042	"	Feb. 19, 1941			"	"				
22 completed 8:30 PM. 3/1/41																									

under possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector **ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

HALIFAX, N.S.

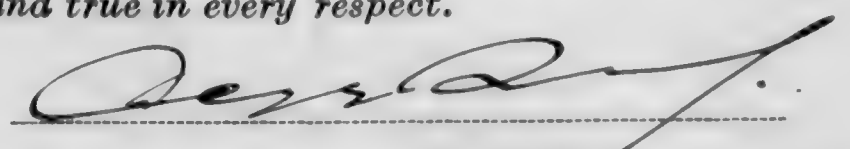
19

Local Agents

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zygmunt DEYCZAKOWSKI, Master, of the m/s "B A T O R Y", from GLA S G O W, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bazyli ABRAMOWICZ, Surgeon of the m/s "B A T O R Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY of WARSAW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List
Crew of s/s "West Baritans".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s "B A T O R Y" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 27-th February, 1941.

1	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Montgomery	Robert	20		m	s	Steward	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Certif. 137	Belfast,	2.25.41		Gr. Britain.	
2	McCormick	James	36		m	m	Seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	113	"	2.21.41		"	
3	McCreedy	John	56		m	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kilcoo	111	"	"		"	
4	McFaul	Joseph D.	20		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Warne	114	"	"		"	
5	McGarry	William	27		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Belfast	123	"	2.24.41		"	
6	Mc Ilroy	James	26		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bayvy castle	129	"	"		"	
7	O'Neill	William P.	39		m	m	Fireman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Belfast	118	"	"		"	
8	Rogan	Patrick	28		m	m	2nd Cook	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	125	"	"		"	
9	Smyth	John	27		m	s	Greaser	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	109	"	2.21.41		"	
10	Vance	David	20		m	s	Seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	131	"	2.25.41		"	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10.
U. S. citizens 0.
Aliens 10.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

HALIFAX, N. S.

9-th March

19 41.

Line Gdynia America Line.

Line
 Owners Gdynia America Shipping Lines, Ltd. 32

Local Agents Pickford & Black, Ltd., Halifax, N.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zygmunt DEYCZAKOWSKI, Master, of the m/s "B A T O R Y", from G L A S G O W, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

H.I. BATORY

25th March, 1941.

To
The U.S. Immigration Office,
HALIFAX, N.S.

Dear Sirs,

I am sending you herewith the U.S. Manifests
for 40 members of crews of the s.s. "Western Ocean" and
s.s. "West Raritan".

At the same time I should like to thank you
for your kind consideration regarding the delay, which
as you understand was caused by the circumstances and
conditions under which we have to work at present.

Yours faithfully,

[Signature]
Pursuer

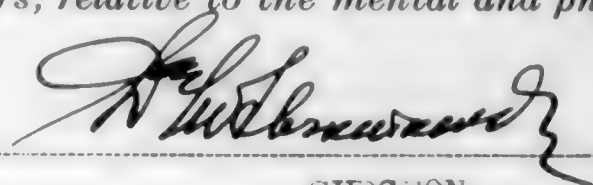
With further reference to my file 1811 of March 13, 1941.

The attached Canadian Imm. manifests are the ones from which we worked.
They were afterwards copied on the U.S. forms which are enclosed.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bazyli ABRAMOWICZ, Surgeon of the m/s "B A T O R Y", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY of WARSAW
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.


SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

of s/s "Western Ocean" & s/s "West Britania".

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. m/s "B A T O R Y". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 27-th February, 1941.

		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
Line No.	SHIP STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
s/s Western Ocean																					
1		Bentley	Ernest M.	30		m	m	3'W.T.O.	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Belfast, Certif. 107.2.20.41	Belfast	2.20.41		Gr. Britain	
2		Bingham	William J.	32		m	m	3'Engin.	yes	"	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	104	"	2.19.41	"		
3		Douglas	Archer P.	42		m	m	2'Offic.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ballycastle	122	"	2.24.41	"		
4		Hay	John S.	53		m	m	2'Engin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Belfast	105	"	"	"		
5		Murphy	John	33		m	m	1'W.T.O.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kilmacow Co.	124	"	"	"		
6		McCormick	David	29		m	s	3'Offic.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kirkaston	139	"	2.25.41	"		
7		Reynolds	Frank A.	17		m	s	W. T. O.	yes	"	yes	"	English	England	Liverpool	106	"	2.20.41	"		
8		Skillen	Hugh A.	22		m	s	Marine Eng.	yes	"	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	100	"	2.18.41	"		
9		McBroom	Joseph	38		m	m	Cook	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Glynn	126	"	2.24.41	"		
s/s West Raritans																					
10		Andrews	Daniel	22		m	s	4'Engin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Belfast	101	"	2.18.41	"		
11		Clarke	Henry N.	37		m	s	Ch.Offic.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rathowen	116	"	2.21.41	"		
12		Dillon	Lloyd N.	27		m	s	Marine Eng.	yes	"	yes	Irish	"	Eire	Killyclogher	103	"	2.18.41	"		
13		Doyle,	Francis C.	31		m	m	Ship's Officer	yes	"	yes	British	"	Ireland	Mill Bay	136	"	2.25.41	"		
14		Gray Jr.	George William	28		m	m	W. T. O.	yes	"	yes	"	English	England	Manchester	108	"	2.20.41	"		
15		Gregg,	John	29		m	s	Marine Officer	yes	"	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	134	"	2.25.41	"		
16		McMaster	John C.	24		m	s	2'W.T.O.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Muckamore	121	"	2.24.41	"		
17		Peters	Wilfred E.H.	28		m	m	Mar.Eng.	yes	"	yes	"	English	India	Karachi	102	"	2.18.41	"		
18		Turner	George	33		m	m	W.T.O.Offic.	yes	"	yes	"	"	England	Shebdon	120	"	2.24.41	"		
19		Bell	Hugh	30		m	s	Seaman	yes	"	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Whitehead	128	"	"	"		
20		Birkmyre	Richard J.	44		m	m	Bo'sun	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Larne	115	"	2.21.41	"		
21		Chesney	Hugh	31		m	s	Seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Glenarm	135	"	2.25.41	"		
22		Crossley	Richard	49		m	m	Cook	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Portadown	119	"	2.24.41	"		
23		Daly	Thomas	38		m	m	ship's Fireman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Belfast	130	"	2.25.41	"		
24		Gault	Joseph	48		m	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	138	"	"	"		
25		Graham	Robert	37		m	m	Seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	110	"	2.21.41	"		
26		Hamilton	Andrew	43		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Donaghadee	117	"	2.24.41	"		
27		Harrison	Samuel	57		m	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Belfast	112	"	2.21.41	"		
28		Heatley	John P.	24		m	s	Storekeeper	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	127	"	2.24.41	"		
29		Lynch	Patrick	25		m	s	Steward	yes	"	yes	Eire	"	Eire	Buttevant	133	"	2.25.41	"		
30		Martin	Charles	56		m	m	Donkeyman	yes	"	yes	British	"	Ireland	Belfast	132	"	"	"		

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	27
Foreign	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

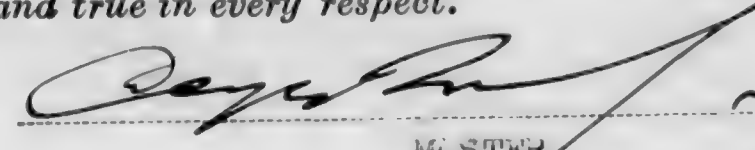
another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether also intended to go to another country, or to return to the United States Length of time since last visit to the United States Whether also intended to visit relatives or friends in the United States Free to print or otherwise, or to be used as a passport, or to be used as a visa, or to be used as a permit to land?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign Government (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to receive of or offer, accept or tender, or to act in the interest of, any money, securities, or valuable property in the United States	Whether excluded and deported under laws passed and enforced after January 1, 1900	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
England via Baltimore	yes	British Ministry of Shipping.	10		Transit to England via Baltimore.	less	yes	Gods.no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7medblond	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4medblond	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7medbrown	brown	none
England via Norfolk.	yes	"	10		Transit to England via Norfolk.	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4medtblond	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5medbrown	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6medbrown	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5medbrown	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8medtblond	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10medtblond	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9medtblond	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9medtblond	grey	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4medbrown	blue	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8medtblond	grey	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6medtblond	brown	none
"	yes	"	10		" " "	yes	"														

Line Gdynia America Line. 33
 Owners Gdynia America Shipping Lines, Ltd.
 Local Agents Pickford & Black, Ltd. Halifax, N.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zygmunt DEYCZAKOWSKI, Master, of the m/s "B A T O R Y", from G L A S G O W, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. O. Williams, Surgeon of the St. Bayano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-154 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1941
at Halifax N.S.
J. H. O. Williams M.D. F.R.S. L.C.P.S. (Qual.)

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

DIPLOMATIC.

S. S. "BAYANO"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

~~13-37~~ MARCH 19 41

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Li

passenger possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

Halifax, Nova Scotia

14th March

1941.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maske, of the S.S. Bayano, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 264 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wallis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1941
at Natugat N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-505 G. I. Company reserves rights

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Imo Williams, Surgeon of the SS Byzans, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Imo Williams, M.D., L.H.D., L.C.P.S. (Qual.)

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1941
at Waleford N.S.

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths
Notar:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAYANO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 1ST, 1941

3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Transit Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column with QM, MEX, PV, or PV and also number of exit tickets)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read and write (or if unable, state in what part)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
11617	JONES	ELEANOR BOREEN	23	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC. 3(2) PV-264	LIVERPOOL	25 FEB. 1941	ENGLAND	MOLLYWELL	
Transit	CHRISTIAN	ERIC	40	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORCESTER	SEC. 3(2) PV-1055	LIVERPOOL	25 FEB. 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
11620	YAFFE	MENDAL	49	-	M	M	MACHINERY EXPORT REP. STIVE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ROMANIAN	ROMANIA	BOTOSANIA	SEC. 3(2) PV-4400	LONDON	26 FEB. 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON	
11605	LOVY	ERNA	45	-	F	F	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	BOHEMIA	RECOW	SEC. 3(2) PV-3992	LONDON	22 NOV. 1940	ENGLAND	LONDON	
CNR 82079	FRESTON	JEAN BROOKER	30	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	INDIA	BOHRA	SEC. 3(2) PV-37	BRISTOL	10 FEB. 1941	ENGLAND	TETBURY	
Transit	SIN	JAMES DOUGLAS	25	-	M	S	MEDICAL STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OTAITAU	SEC. 3(3) PV-1248	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941	N. ZEALAND	TUATAPERE	
Transit	HERRY	ALFRED	45	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH	SEC. 3(3) PV-1248	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941	ENGLAND	POORE	
Transit	TAYLOR	ALBERT EDMUND	57	-	M	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV-1247	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941	ENGLAND	L'Pool	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BAYANO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 1ST, 1941

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to citizen	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Rentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
11617	JOHNS	KLEANGOR BOREEN	23	9	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC. 3(2) PY-264	LIVERPOOL	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	MOLLYWELL
11620	YAFFE	ERIC	40	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORCESTER	SEC. 3(2) PY-1055	LIVERPOOL	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
11605	LOVY	MANUEL	49	-	M	PORT POSITIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ROMANIAN	ROMANIA	BOTOSANI	SEC. 3(2) PY-4400	LONDON	26 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
11605	LOVY	ERNA	45	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	HEBREW	BOHEMIA	RECOW	SEC. 3(2) PY-3992	LONDON	22 NOV. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
11605	LOVY	JEAN BROCKEN	30	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	INDIA	BOMBAY	SEC. 3(2) PY-37	BRISTOL	10 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	TELDURY
11605	LOVY	JAMES DOUGLAS	25	-	M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STALTAU	SEC. 3(3) PY-1247	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	THATAPERE
11605	LOVY	ALFRED	45	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH	SEC. 3(3) PY-1248	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	POORE
11605	LOVY	ALBERT EDMUND	57	-	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PY-1247	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	L'Pool

List

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

14th March

19 41

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Bayano, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Sallis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 41
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black) whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate times only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the sheet. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant of any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Williams, Surgeon of the S.S. Bayano, Surgeon on board
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council Eng.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911
at Halifax N.S. Dr. O. Williams, M.D. LL.D. L.R.S. Can.

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BAYANO". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., WEDNESDAY, 1911.

NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column left blank if NOV. IV, or IV and give number of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verification of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what is written (or if complete dictated on this ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	JERRY	31	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	POLAND	GERZANOV	SEC. 8. QIV. 2943	LONDON	12 NOV. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	GERTRUD	31	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	SEC. 8. QIV. 12163	LONDON			ENGLAND	LONDON
11607	HEINRICH	57	-	M	S		YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 8. QIV. 9215	LONDON	30 OCT. 1940		ENGLAND	LEATHERHEAD
11610	HERMANN	55	-	F	W		YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 8. QIV. 9216	LONDON	30 OCT. 1940		ENGLAND	LEATHERHEAD
11622	HUGO	54	-	M	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIESEN	SEC. 8. QIV. 21223	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
11624	HEINRICH	47	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEHRHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 21224	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
11617	WILHELM	64	-	M	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLAND	WARWICK	SEC. 8. QIV. 1660	LONDON	24 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
11621	LEONOLD	56	-	M	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	KNITZHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 21225	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
11623	EUGENIE	54	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEHRHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 21226	LONDON	25 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
11613	BERNARD	61	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	CZECH. SLOV.	BRNO	SEC. 5. QIV. 1032	LONDON	18 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	SHREVEFIELD
11614	HEINRICH	55	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	CZECH. SLOV.	BRNO	SEC. 5. QIV. 630	LONDON	24 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	SHREVEFIELD
	PAUL	55	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECH. SLOV.	SUDENLAND	BRNO	SEC. 5. QIV. 1225	LONDON	5 NOV. 1940		ENGLAND	SHREVEFIELD
	JOSEPH	40	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECH. SLOV.	BOHEMIA	DOLN K.	SEC. 5. QIV. 1825	LONDON	29 JAN. 1941		ENGLAND	SHREVEFIELD
	JOSEPH BETTY	31	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	ENGLAND	WALSLEY	SEC. 5. QIV. 1773	LONDON	26 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
	JOSEPH	34	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHERNOZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 14464	LONDON	5 DEC. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	LEO	48	-	M	S	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHERNOZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 14460	LONDON	13 DEC. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	ALFRED	25	-	M	M	Confession	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 8744	LONDON	26 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
	JOSEPH	28	-	F	M		YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	POLAND	BRONOWSKA	SEC. 3. QIV. 8745	LONDON	26 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
	JOSEPH	48	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLAND	BRONOWSKA	SEC. 5. QIV. 2961	LONDON	12 NOV. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	JOSEPH	47	-	F	W	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SEC. 8-F QIV. 216	LONDON	15 FEB. 1941		FRANCE	ROUEN
	JOSEPH	55	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART						

Completed 2/15/41
J. H. H. H.
J. H. H. H.

whenever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 41

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Boyano, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 16 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1941
at Salina 7.5.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant as any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

S. "HAYANG" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st MARCH, 1941, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, 1941.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Beaverhill Passengers sailing from Glasgow, Scotland, March 1, 1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1-B1(2)	BENSON	REGINALD LINDSAY	52		M	M	asst. military attache	y	Eng	y	England	Eng.	England	London	Diplomatic (3-1) #206	London (Embassy)	Feb 19, 1941	Eng	London
2	1-B1(2)	JARRETT	WILLIAM REGINALD	31		M	S	Bus. Att.	y	Eng	y	England	Eng	England	Chelmsford	(3-1) 4376	London (Consulate)	Feb 20, 1941	Eng	London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

~~IMMIGRATION~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow, by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Canadian Pacific Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Beaverhill, from Glasgow Scot., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Post
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 19 41
at Saint John, N.B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Beir Loe MILLER, Surgeon of the Gen. Pacific Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 21
at Liverpool

H. WATSON
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND (authorized to administer oaths)



No: 1325
Fee \$2.00 = 10/4
Fee 10: 24.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MOSFRUIT" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th March, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NOV, FV, or RV and the number if not issued)	Landed		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country,	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EX-1-B(1A)	Brereton	Alfred E.	36	4	M	M	AERO ENGINE FITTER Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Chiswick	PV (3-1) #4417	London	3/4/41	British PP #363448 valid to 3/4/41	England	Greenford MX
2	EX-1-B(1A)	Simmonds	Donald L.	34	11	M	M	AIRCRAFT Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wigton	" 4416 (3-1)	"	3/4/41	British PP #363448 valid to 3/4/41	"	Ainsdale
3	EX-1-B(1A)	Webster	William L.	37	7	M	S	SECRETARY U.S. GOV. Official	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Shediac,	N.B. 4313 (3-1)	"	2/14/41	British PP #363448 valid to 11/3/41	"	London
4		Closed both three																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3
3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SA DNT JOHN N. B.

March 17th

19 41

Line Canadian Pacific Steamship Co.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the R.S. Moffatt, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1924
at Saint John, N.B., Canada

M. J. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year; and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Guyon Halland, Surgeon of the Amersham & Co. Ltd. Liverpool, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General License Council
of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. Guyon Halland

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1941

at

Liverpool, England



H. WATSON,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)



See no. 24.
The \$2.00 (10/4)
Revenue no. 1181

NOTE.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MERCER"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

FEBRUARY 28th, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	11598	COOSEMANS	RENE ALFRED P.	35	-	M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	CORTENBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 28	LONDON	30 JAN. 1941		BELGIUM	TIRLEMONT
2		MICHOTTE	JOSEPH EUGENE V.	40	-	M	M	ARTIST	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM								BELGIUM	
3		QUINTART	RENE P. A. G.	44	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM								BELGIUM	
4	11599	VAN PRAAG	LOUIS	43	-	M	M	DIAMOND DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC. 5 QIV. 957	LONDON	4 FEB. 1941	81,000. in diamonds 8,000. in jewelry 3,000. in cash	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5	11601	VAN PRAAG	HELENA	41	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 959	LONDON	4 FEB. 1941		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6	Under 16 years	VAN PRAAG	MARTHA	15	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC. 5 QIV. 956	LONDON	4 FEB. 1941		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
7	11600	DE JONG	GERRIT	52	-	M	M	DIAMOND MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 328.	LONDON.	14 FEB. 1941.	6,000. in diamonds 4,142. in cash	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
8	11602	DE JONG	MARGUERITE AIL.	47	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC. 5. QIV. 329.	LONDON.	14 FEB. 1941.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
9		Closed with six names																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ALL PASSENGERS, IN WHATEVER CLASS THEY TRAVEL, MUST BE FULLY LISTED AND THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF EACH VESSEL CARRYING SUCH PASSENGERS MUST UPON ARRIVAL DELIVER LISTS THEREOF TO THE IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S.

March 12, 1942

Line COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE
(Lloyd Royal)
Owners SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME
Local Agents Cumari

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master SS. MERCIER, of the SS. MERCIER, coming from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

SS. MERCIER

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Gurney Maitland, Surgeon of the Amara White Star Ltd Liner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 41
at Liverpool, England
H. Watson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Fee \$2.00 - 10/4
Serial No. 1267
Fee No. 24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. JEAN JADOT

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

4TH MARCH

19 41

1		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>Amsterdam 1/1/63</i>	JANSSENS	JOSEPH. A.	36	-	M	M	28554 MANAGER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5 QIV.30	LONDON	20 FEB. 1941		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2	<i>1/1/63</i>	JANSSENS	REBECCA	37	-	F	M	34555 H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MOSYR	SEC.5 QIV.2053	LONDON	20 FEB. 1941		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
3	<i>Under 16 age</i>	JANSSENS	MONICA. M.N.	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5 QIV.31	LONDON	20 FEB. 1941		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4	<i>Under 16 age</i>	JANSSENS	ROBERTA	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5 QIV.32	LONDON	20 FEB. 1941		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5	<i>1/1/63</i>	POLAK	ABRAHAM	44	-	M	M	DIAMOND MERCHANT	YES	DUT CH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5 QIV. 873	LONDON	26 NOV. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6	<i>1/1/63</i>	POLAK	MARIA	42	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DUTCH FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5 QIV.872	LONDON	26 NOV. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
7	<i>1/1/63</i>	POLAK	VERA	19	-	F	S	NONE	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5 QIV.874	LONDON	26 NOV. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
8	<i>Under 16 age</i>	POLAK	MAURICE J.	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	DUTCH FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	SEC.5 QIV.871	LONDON	26 NOV. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
9	<i>Thruout</i>	JOHANSSON	JOHN E.	48	-	M	S	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	ODSMAL	SEC.3(3) PV 1061	LIVERPOOL	4 MARCH 1941		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
10	<i>Closed with time name</i>																				
11	<i>Completed</i>																				
12	<i>3 Rm. 3/17/41</i>																				
13	<i>When</i>																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U.S. citizens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

FROM OR A PART OF ANOTHER INSULAR POSSESSION, IN
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~HALIFAX, N.S.~~

3/17/41, 19 41

[illegible]

Line

Ownership

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Prie, of the Jean Javot, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

mate Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. John James Hummel, Medical Superintendent of Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd,
 Surgeon of the acting for the Owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical
Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

John J. Hummel M.S. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1941.
 at London.

Arthur Covey

A Commissioner for oaths

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JAMAICA PRODUCER

Passengers sailing from Grangemouth

~~1941~~ MARCH 13, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if computer dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EX 1-B1(c)	NATHAN	ALBERT ALEXANDER	54		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	Jamaica	Kingston	PV 1233 (3-3)	London	24 Feb. 1941	BRITISH PP #17787	ENGLAND	London
2	EX 1-B1(c)	NATHAN	KATHLEEN BARON	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	PV 1232 (3-3)	London	24 Feb. 1941	BRITISH PP #2234	ENGLAND	London
3	CPS 30251	NOE	PAUL	31	8	M	S	Pharmaceutical Trade	Yes	Czecho-Slovak English	Yes	Czecho-Slovak	Hebrew	Czecho-Slovak	Morawska Ostrava Moravia	QIV 2178 (5)	London	17 Feb. 1941	BRITISH PP #2234 CZECH. CP 123/251 VALID 8/1/41	ENGLAND	London

Total passengers	3
U.S. citizens	1
Foreigners	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

In whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

MAR 25 1941

19

Note.--Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization so advocating or teaching, or is in opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the killing of any class of officers, either specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamship
 Owners James A. Bonar & Co., Ltd.
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jessie Proctor, from Stamington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Adams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1941
at Saint John N. B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-lee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurice E. Tapisier, Surgeon of the S.S. Ballou, Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice E. Tapisier, M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. BALTROVER

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

MARCH 16, 1941.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	88	BRUKNER	BLANKA MARIA	29	10	F	D	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECH	BOHEMIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE	QIV 2502	LONDON	3/3/41		ENGLAND	LONDON	
2	85	COLLIER	COLIN JOHN	34	6	M	S	WHOLESALE BUYER	DO	DO	409922	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAVERSHAM	QIV 1775	DO	13/3/41		DO	DO	
3	Foot of family	DARWIN	CHARLES GALTON	53		M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	DO	DO	P.P. # 362819	DO	DO	DO	CAMBRIDGE	Sec. 3-1 4341	DO	17/2/41		DO	DO	
4	9	DARWIN	KATHARINE	40		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	362820	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	4342	DO	DO		DO	DO	
5	family	DARWIN	HENRY GALTON	11		M	S	STUDENT	DO	DO	356934	DO	DO	DO	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	4343	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		DARWIN	FRANCIS WILLIAM	8		M	S	DO	DO	DO	P.P. # 362954	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4344	DO	DO		DO	DO
7		DARWIN	EDWARD LEONARD	7		M	S	DO	DO	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4344	DO	DO		DO	DO
8	83	FINER	HERMAN	43	1	M	M	UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR	DO	DO	P.P. # 362949	DO	DO	HEBREW	RUMANIA	HERTA	NIV 4371	DO	19/3/41		DO	DO
9	Foot of family of	DARNDEN	HILDA KATHLEEN	38	7	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	DO	DO		DO	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	NIV 3-1 4455	DO	7/3/41		DO	DO
10	Foot of	DARNDEN	GILIAN MARY	11	10	F	S	STUDENT	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	LONDON	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	
11	84	HEWTON	WILLIAM MEADES	38	4	M	S	B.B.C. OFFICIAL	DO	DO	356935	DO	DO	DO	LIVERPOOL	NIV 3-2 4508	DO	14/3/41		DO	DO	
12	Transit	WEBSTER	CHARLES KINGSLEY	54	10	M	M	PROFESSOR	DO	DO	190708	DO	DO	DO	FRESHFIELD	TVV 4452 Sec 3 (2)	DO	10/3/41		DO	OXFORD	
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

List 1

ONLY

passenger, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

City of HALEFAX, N.S.

19

Completed
10¹² J.M. 3/27/41
[Signature]
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any political subdivision thereof?

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Wells Mastis, of the U. S. S. Baltimore, from Liverpool, England, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swells

Mastis Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of them. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(C O P Y)

Ellis Island, N. Y.
March 31, 1941.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector in Charge,
Halifax, N.S.

Your Parthian March 30 Finances Stephen Neumann satisfied
inspector today as to his ability to provide financially for
Maria Brukner stop her exact marital status unknown to him stop
but advises his willingness to await her divorce then marry her stop
affidavits of sponsors Mr. Lacy Kux and Victor Petschek seen and proven satisfactory
MARSHALL ASSISTANT DISTRICT DIRECTOR.

Find!
Blanka Maria Brukner

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mamie E. Sapient, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, Sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mamie E. Sapient M.D.C.B.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. BALTROVER

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.**

MARCH 26, 1941.

		3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, MQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or if converse, dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit to London	BACCHUS	BETTY HILDA	24	1	F	S	MODEL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TWICKENHAM	TC 1246	LONDON	25/2/41		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	"	BATLEY	MURIEL KATHLEEN	20	5	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	TC 1253	DO	26/2/41		DO	DO	
3	"	BRITTAIN-JONES	ROSEMARY	28	7	F	M	MANNEQUIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TC1250	DO	DO		DO	DO
4	"	BROWN	IRENE	29	7	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DURHAM	TC 1260	DO	DO		DO	DO
5	"	BUTLER	ANTHONY BERNARD	32	5	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	INDIA	PUNJAB	TV 1264	DO	7/3/41		DO	DO
6	"	CHANTER-BOWEN	VIVIEN	25	7	F	S	MANNEQUIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	S.WALES	NEWPORT	TC 1259	DO	26/2/41		DO	DO
7	"	DAVISSON	STELLA MARY	28	1	F	S	MODEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	TC 1258	DO	DO		DO	DO
8	Cont. off	DE WET	PEGGY EMILY	27	2	F	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TC 1256	DO	DO		DO	DO
9	"	FARRELL	GWENDOLINE AGNES	25	1	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ESSEX	TC 1284	DO	24/2/41		DO	DO
10	Cont. off	GAMBLE	MOIRA KATHLEEN	20	4	F	S	CIVIL SERVANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	TV 1265	DO	7/3/41		DO	WORKING
11	"	GAMBLE	PATRINE EMILY	21	10	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BRITISH GUINNA	GEORGE-TOWN	TV 1263	DO	DO		DO	DO
12	"	GUTHRIE	ANN VERONICA	25	8	F	S	MODEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ENGLAND	MARRYATE	TC 1252	DO	26/3/41		DO	LONDON
13	"	HARRISON	HARRY CLIFFORD	53	1	M	M	WORKS MANAGER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ST. HELENS	TV 1270	DO	10/3/41		DO	ENFIELD
14	"	HARRISON	LAWRENCE	49	8	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PENRITH	TC 1274	DO	13/3/41		DO	LONDON
15	"	HEPNER	ELIZABETH CYNTHIA	38	4	F	M	MANNEQUIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	TC 1238	DO	25/3/41		DO	DO
16	"	HODG	EVELINE SUZANNE	24	2	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TC 1241	DO	25/2/41		DO	DO
17	"	JENNINGS	MARJORIE NORAH	25	7	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SURREY	TC 1262	DO	26/2/41		DO	DO
18	"	PAINTER	PATRICIA PAMELA MARY FRANCES	19	5	F	S	MODEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SOUTHSEA	TC 1242	DO	25/2/41		DO	DO
19	"	PAPACHARALAMOUS	ROSAMOND MARY	24	8	F	M	MANNEQUIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROMFORD	TC 1239	DO	DO		DO	DO
20	"	TATTON-BROWN	PHOEBE MARIANNE BARNESLEY	29	11	F	M	GOVT: OFFICIAL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	TC 1257	DO	26/2/41		DO	DO
21	"	THORN	MABEL	24	3	F	S	MODEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	TC 1243	DO	25/2/41		DO	DO
22	"	TUNNICLIFFE	ELSIE MARY	41	6	F	S	GOVT: OFFICIAL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TC 1255	DO	26/2/41		DO	DO
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List _____

HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA.

19

Line **AMIGO-BALIC**
 Owners **UNITED BALIC CORPORATION LTD**
 Local Agents **FURNER WITBY & CO. LTD.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. W. Mast, of the St. Baltimore, from Bayport, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Mast
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIC", Sailing Herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APRIL, 1941.

at HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (yellow) sheet in the listing of passengers.

S. S. GEORGIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st March, 1941

		3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, INVI, PV, or EP and give section if not linked)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Has	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
							Mercantile														
	1	Transit	ANDERSON	ALEXANDER	48	-	M	Marine	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	JOHNSHAVEN	Sec 3(2) PV 4531	LONDON	18 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	
HTC	2	82086	BLUM	LISA	24	-	F	None	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	Sec 5. QIV 252	LONDON	19 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	HARROW	
	3	Transit	CARTER	MATTHEW	50	-	M	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROGIET	Trans Cert 40	CARDIFF	17 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	GLOUCESTER	
	4	82087	CLARKE	VERA	27	-	F	Secretary	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SURREY	Sec 3(1) PV 4535	LONDON	18 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON	
	5		COLES	RODNEY	23	-	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	Sec 3(1) PV 4523	LONDON	15 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	OXFORD	
	6	Transit	FLETCHER	GEORGE	45	-	M	Mercantile Marine	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIXHAM	Trans Cert 1107	LIVERPOOL	18 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
	7		FOULSHAM	JAMES	25	-	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(1) PV 4524	LONDON	15 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON	
	8	82088	HALL	DONALD	37	-	M	Civil Servant	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	Sec 3(1) PV 4510	LONDON	14 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON	
	9	82089	HALL	HENRY	58	-	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Fargo	Visa will meet ship	Halifax	4/1/41	England	London	
	10	82086	HALL	JEAN	34	-	F	Housewife		U. S. C.				U.S.A.	Morganton	above	Halifax	4/1/41	England	London	
	11		JEREMIAH	DONALD	22	-	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LANELLY	Sec 3(1) PV 4525	LONDON	15 Mar 1941	WALES	LANELLY	
HTC	12	82084	LEVI	JEAN	34	-	M	Engineer	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	Sec 5. QIV 251	LONDON	19 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	HARROW	
HTC	13	82085	LEVI	JACQUELINE	27	-	F	H/wife	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	Sec 5. QIV 250	LONDON	19 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	HARROW	
	14	Under 16	LEVI	MARTINE	5	-	F	Child	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	Sec 5. QIV 249	LONDON	19 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	HARROW	
	15	"	LEVI	CATHERINE	2	-	F	Child	YES	AGE.	NO	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	Sec 5. QIV 248	LONDON	19 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	HARROW	
	16	"	LEVI	BERTRAND	1	-	M	Child	No	AGE	NO	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	Sec 5. QIV 247	LONDON	19 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	HARROW	
	17																				
	18	Transit	MACKAY	JOSEPH	49	-	M	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL	Trans Cert 254	NEWCASTLE	18 Mar 1941	SCOTLAND	ALNWICK	
HTC	19	82081	MAY	MARY	58	-	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Czech	Slav	Czechoslovakia	Bratislava	Sec 3. Q.I.V. 2055	LONDON	Feb 28 1941	England	Lombard	
	20	82082	MC N GLOCHRIE	HILDA	44	-	F	H/wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(1) PV 4415	LONDON	4 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	BATH	
	21	82083	MC GLOCHRIE	KATHLEEN	15	-	F	Child	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	Sec 3(1) PV 4415	LONDON	4 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	BATH	
	22	Transit	MAG FARLANE	KENNETH	54	-	M	Seaman	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	Trans Cert 1272	LONDON	11 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON	
	23		NICHOLSON	GEORGE	20	-	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GUILFORD	Sec 3(1) PV 4519	LONDON	15 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	GUILFORD	
	24		ROBERTS	BOBBY	19	-	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DAVERHAM	Sec 3(1) PV 4401	LONDON	26 Feb 1941	ENGLAND	ELLESMERE SALOP	
	25		ROBERTS	GEORGE	19	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DAVERHAM	Sec 3(1) PV 4401	LONDON	26 Feb 1941	ENGLAND	ELLESMERE SALOP	
	26		ROBERTS	AMBER	19	-	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DAVERHAM	Sec 3(2) PV 4500	LONDON	18 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	GOOLE	
	27		ROBERTS	AMBER	19	-	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N. Ireland	BELFAST	Trans Cert 140	LONDON	20 Mar 1941	N. IRELAND	BELFAST	
	28		ROBERTS	AMBER	19	-	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	Sec 3(1) PV 4401	LONDON	27 Jan 1941	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	
	29		ROBERTS	AMBER	19	-	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(1) PV 4401	LONDON	27 Jan 1941	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	
	30		ROBERTS	AMBER	19	-	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(1) PV 4401	LONDON	12 Mar 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON	

Passengers arriving within the meaning of this Act shall be subject to the provisions of the Aliens Act, 1905, and the Aliens Order, 1920, and the Aliens Order, 1939.

Li

in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

WELFARE U.S.

19

Line	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. GREIG ^{Master} of the M. V. "GEORGIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APRIL, 1941.
 at HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than those Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O' BRIEN, Surgeon of the M. V. "GEORGIC", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APRIL, 1914
at HALIFAX N. S.

C. P. O'Brien
SURGEON.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st MARCH, 1941

No.	STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with G.V., N.O.V., P.V., or E.V. and give number of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	Transit	UPRICHARD	WILLIAM	28		M	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N. IRELAND	PORTADOWN	Sec 3(1) PV 4518	LONDON	15 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	PORTADOWN
2	Transit	WILLIAMS	EDWARD	54		M	M	Mercantile Marine	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	Trans Cert 1147	LIVERPOOL	4 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3	Transit	WOTFALL	LAURENCE	29		M	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MITCHAM	Sec 3(1) PV 1280	LONDON	20 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	WORCESTER
4	Transit	WYNDHAM-WHITE	ERIC	27		M	S	Civil Servant	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(1) PV 4527	LONDON	17 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	Transit	WATT	GEORGE	28		M	M	R.A.F.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GEORGE	Sec 3(1) PV 4514	LONDON	15 Mar. 1941		SCOTLAND	GEORGE
6	Transit	WATERS	O'DALE																		
7	Transit	CLARK	WILLIAM	58		M	M	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOOLSTON	Sec 3(2) PV 1272	LONDON	11 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
8	Transit	CLARK	HERBERT	24		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGG	Sec 3(2) PV 4572	LONDON	20 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	BRIGG
9	Transit	DWYER	SHILA	36		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRE	DUBLIN	Sec 3(2) RP 130455	WASHINGTON	24 Sep. 1940	app 1386118	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	Transit	HIRSH	ROBERT	28		M	M	Aircraft inst. maker	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	Sec 3(2) PV 4407	LONDON	18 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	HORSHAM
11	Transit	DE SIEYES	JACQUES	49		M	M	IMPORTER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	NOGENTS	RP 1319977	WASHINGTON	31 Jan. 1941	app 1300264	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	Transit	SALTER	ARTHUR	59		M	M	Diplomatic	YES	English	YES	BRITAIN	English	England	Oxford	Diplomatic Sec 3(2) P.V. 255	LONDON	15 Mar. 1941		England	LONDON
13	Transit	SALTER	Ethel	57		F	M	Housewife					Born in U.S.A.	Springfield Mass	P.V. 231	LONDON	15 Mar. 1941		England	LONDON	
14	Transit	SATTERLEY	MARJORIE	28		F	S	GOVT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILFORD	Sec 3(1) PV 4528	LONDON	17 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
15	Transit	WHITE	DAVID	27		M	S	Mercantile Marine	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CARDONALD	Trans Cert 251	GLASGOW	15 Mar. 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
16	Transit	LUMSDEN	CARLOS	37		M	M	GOVT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	Trans Cert 1279	LONDON	20 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
17	Transit	MONCKTON	ERIC	45		M	M	Mercantile Marine	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	Trans Cert 253	TYNE	14 Mar. 1941		ENGLAND	SYDNEY
18	Transit	Owen	Geoffry	49		M	M	Naval Officer	YES	English	YES	BRITAIN	English	England	Elleismere	Sec 3(1) P.V. 4588	LONDON	Feb 24 1941		England	Elleismere
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 5 PM. 4/1/41
Lines 1-18 not presented for examination.
Tangle

Line 4 is blank
Lines 20 to 30 are blank.

Line 4 is blank
Lines 20 to 30 are blank.

List 2

...in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

HALIFAX N.S.

1st April

19 41

Line	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.	
Owners	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.	46
Local Agents	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.*	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GREIG, MASTER, of the 17. Y. "GEORGIC", from LYERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APRIL, 1941
at HALIFAX N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

George sailing from *Liverpool*, *21st March*, 19*41*, Arriving at Port of *Halifax Nova Scotia.*, April 1st, 19*41*

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
<i>1</i>	<i>Lake</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>N.Y. 23.5.95 N.Y.</i>	<i>High. P.P. #2925</i>	<i>19 Ridgeway Drive Quincy Mass. 5235 Massachusetts Avenue Washington D.C.</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>Waters</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Manassas. Va. July 13th 1910</i>		
<i>3</i>	<i>Randolph</i>					
<i>4</i>	<i>Odale</i>					
Lines 3 to 30 are blank.....				<i>PURSER.</i>		
<i>5</i>						
<i>6</i>						
<i>7</i>						
<i>8</i>						
<i>9</i>						
<i>10</i>						
<i>11</i>						
<i>12</i>						
<i>13</i>						
<i>14</i>						
<i>15</i>						
<i>16</i>						
<i>17</i>						
<i>18</i>						
<i>19</i>						
<i>20</i>						
<i>21</i>						
<i>22</i>						
<i>23</i>						
<i>24</i>						
<i>25</i>						
<i>26</i>						
<i>27</i>						
<i>28</i>						
<i>29</i>						
<i>30</i>						

Line _____ GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners _____ GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents _____ GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Do not place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest of those members who claim citizenship. Passengers may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Halifax.

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Georgie Passengers sailing from Liverpool., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
N.H.T.C. 1	Thruit	TEOMAN	Charles	28	-	M	S	Enginr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	TC 3(3) PV 1106	Liverp'l	18 Mar 41		England	Liverpool.		
N.H.T.C. 2	"	CLIFTON	Frank	26	-	M	S	Radio Ofc	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	TC 3(3) PV 1166	Liverp'l	20 Mar 41		England	Doncaster.		
N.H.T.C. 3	"	ROBERTS	BRIAN	20	-	M	M	Radio Ofc	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	TC 3(3) PV 1164	Liverp'l	20 Mar 41		England	London.		
N.H.T.C. 4	"	DOHERTY	JOHN	21	-	M	S	Enginr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stockton on Tees	TC 3(3) PV 1111	Liverp'l	19 Mar 41		England	Stockton.		
N.H.T.C. 5	"	CANHAM	DONALD	19	-	M	S	Radio Ofc	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Malton	TC 3(3) PV 1165	Liverp'l	20 Mar 41		England	Leeds.		
N.H.T.C. 6	"	MONTGOMERY	ANGUS	23	-	M	S	Enginr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Sandbank	TC 3(3) PV 219	Glasgow	11 Mar 41		Scotland	Sandbank.		
N.H.T.C. 7	"	GLENESK	LALAND	23	-	M	S	Enginr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	TC 3(3) PV 222	Glasgow	11 Mar 41		Scotland	Glasgow.		
N.H.T.C. 8	"	YOUNG	JOHN	36	-	M	M	Enginr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	TC 3(3) PV 221	Glasgow	11 Mar 41		Scotland	Glasgow.		
N.H.T.C. 9	"	STARK	JAMES	51	-	M	M	Enginr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	TC 3(3) PV 226	Glasgow	13 Mar 41		Scotland	Edinburgh		
N.H.T.C. 10	"	ENGLAND	FREDERICK	34	-	M	M	Radio Ofc	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Le Coll	TC 3(3) PV 284	Glasgow	18 Mar 41		Canada	Kingston		
N.H.T.C. 11	"	DONALDSON	WILLIAM	21	-	M	S	Mate	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dysart	TC 3(3) PV 227	Glasgow	13 Mar 41		Scotland	Gaurock		
N.H.T.C. 12	"	ONE	FRANK	29	-	M	S	Mate	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	TC 3(3) PV 228	Glasgow	13 Mar 41		Scotland	Gaurock		
N.H.T.C. 13	Thruit	FRASER	WILLIAM	42	-	M	S	Chief Std	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	White House	TC 3(3) PV 220	Glasgow	12 Mar 41		Scotland	Aberdeen		
N.H.T.C. 14	"	BLACK	DOUGLAS	19	-	M	S	Radio	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	TC 3(3) PV 285	Glasgow	18 Mar 41		Scotland	Dundee.		
N.H.T.C. 15	"	STANFORD	Charles	40	-	M	S	Chf Std	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Brighton	TC 3(3) PV 1163	L'pool	20 Mar 41		England	Cleethorpes		
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Sheet 1 Lines 16 to 30, left blank.....PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

When, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

HALIFAX

Mar 1941

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization conducting and teaching subversion or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, or is a member of, or associated with, or affiliated with, any organization conducting or teaching the assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized or unorganized form of law or of other officials.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Greig, Master, of the Georgie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Halifax

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgie, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Halifax

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. GEORGIC

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

March 19 41

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Sheet 2, Lines 2 to 30 inclusive, left blank.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another liner procession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Halifax

April

1941

Completed 5 P.M.
4/1/44
F. J. [unclear]
[unclear]

Local Agents.

49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Greig, Master, of the Georgio, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Halifax

Commanding Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]"; "In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.P. O'Brien., Surgeon of the Georgia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Halifax

G.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Every person, of whatever nationality, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

Arriving at Port of

Halifax

April

1941

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		At all times to remain in the United States	At all times to remain in the United States	At all times to remain in the United States	At all times to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Father. W Jones 5 Barbara Ave Liv: 10	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	No	-	-	Joining S.S. Banga Norfolk. Va	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
2	Father. E.Hutchinson. Winder/ Lyndene Ellertway Ave mere	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mother. E.Storey. 20 Welling/ Rd. Brillington Yorks	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	No	-	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
4	Wife. B Nolan. 16 Clare Cres Wallasey. Cheshire.	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frah	Brn	Hzl	None
5	Friend. Mrs E Murray-Blair 6 Park Royal Manchester	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frah	Brn	Brn	None
6	Mother. McSwetenham. 24 Aren/ Amie Avenue Liverpool 18	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	No	-	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
7	Wife. R.Cowman. 5 Thornfield Ashton Lancaster	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frah	Brn	Brn	None
8	Father. R.Galebraith. Joylands Salvington	Eng	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	Trans	In Transit to China Joining S.S. Banga Norfolk. Va	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
9	Mother. E Parsons. 54 Skipton Rd. Liverpool 4	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	No	-	-	Joining S.S. Banga Norfolk. Va	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
10	Wife. M Windsor. 116 Waterpath Rd Prenton Birkenhead	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frah	Gry	Gry	None
11	Wife. L Callahawk. 241 Eastern Ave Ilford	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	Joining Western City Norfolk. Va	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frah	Blk	Blue	None
12	Brother. W.Pearson 49 Linholm Road. Liverpool	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frah	Brn	Brn	None
13	Father. Frank Lawrence. The Mill Heytesbury. Wilts.	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Frah	Brn	Brn	Scar on Lt Wrist
14	Father. Desmond O'Connor. 27 Hattens Lane Liverpl 16	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	No	-	-	—do—	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frah	Brn	Brn	None
15	Mother. Nellie Watson. L'p 22 182 Moor Drive East Crosby	Eng	-	Yes	S.S.Line	Yes	Yes	S h i p p i n g	-	Joining S.S. Invincible. Mobile Ala	No	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frah	Brn	Brn	None
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20	Father. J.Bell. 75 Straddlers Rd Hearn Hill. London	Peru	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Peru. British Embassy. Washington. D.C.	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
21	Wife. O Prier. Meads Sherford Rd Alverton Plymouth	-	D C	Washingtn	Yes	Government	Yes	No	-	—do—	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frah	Brn	Blue	None
22	Wife. L.Martin. 118 High St Ilfracombe.	-	D C	Washingtn	Yes	Government	Yes	No	-	—do—	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frah	Brn	Brn	None
23	Father. E.Ryng. Balgravia North Bear Hunt Hants	-	D C	Washingtn	Yes	Government	Yes	No	-	—do—	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frah	Brn	Gry	None
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Greig, Master, of the Georgie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Halifax

Immigrant Inspector.

34-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. E. O'Brien, Surgeon of the GEORGIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41

at Halifax N.S.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIO

Passengers sailing from LIVER POOL

RECEIVED MAR 20 1941

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	Transient	Mc Donald	Edward	27	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Trans Cert 240	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Paisley								
2		Daguid	James	30	-	M	S	A.B. <i>James</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 252	Glasgow	13 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
3		Mc Girr	Barbert	28	-	M	S	A.B. <i>Barbert</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 250	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
4		Mac Askill	Donald	34	-	M	M	A.B. <i>Donald</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Steneway	Trans Cert 246	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Steneway								
5		Campbell	Colin	27	-	M	M	A.B. <i>Colin</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 208	Glasgow	20 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
6		Mc Lean	Robert	31	-	M	S	A.B. <i>Robert</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Tiree	Trans Cert 229	Glasgow	13 March 1941		Scotland	Tiree								
7		Mc Mahon	David	22	-	M	S	A.B. <i>David</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 277	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Uist								
8		MacIver	Angus	33	-	M	M	A.B. <i>Angus</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Steneway	Trans Cert 245	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Steneway								
9		Mac Donald	Malcolm	23	-	M	S	O.S.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Tiree	Trans Cert 230	Glasgow	13 March 1941		Scotland	Tiree								
10		McLeod	Donald	18	-	M	S	O.S.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Barra	Trans Cert 276	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Barra								
11		Scott	Edward	16	-	M	S	O.S.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Trans Cert 244	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Canada	Vancouver								
12		Stewart	James	17	-	M	S	O.S.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 247	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
13		Duggan	Malcolm	17	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 248	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
14		Sanders	Charles	31	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Longley	Trans Cert 245	Glasgow	17 March 1941		England	S. Shields								
15		Lyden	Robert	40	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotland	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 249	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
16		Keenan	Joseph	31	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	England	Aldershot	Trans Cert 298	Glasgow	19 March 1941		Scotland	Strathblane								
17		Stewart	Andrew	37	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 278	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
18		Debbie	Alexander	45	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 283	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
19		O'Neill	Charles	24	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 273	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
20		Devill	Benjamin	28	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 272	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
21		MacFarlane	William	30	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Trans Cert 275	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
22		McRae	Daniel	40	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 288	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
23		Hamilton	Charles	36	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 242	Glasgow	17 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
24		Macrie	John	35	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 274	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
25		Shannon	Michael	27	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bruff	Trans Cert 279	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Ireland	Co. Limerick								
26		Shannon	Ernest	27	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Trans Cert 280	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Ireland	Dublin								
27		Leathan	William	40	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 270	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
28		Spence	David	32	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 286	Glasgow	19 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
29		White	Robert	24	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Trans Cert 281	Glasgow	18 March 1941		Scotland	Glasgow								
30		Sanderson	Ralph	47	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Worfield	Trans Cert 271	Glasgow	18 March 1941		England	Middlebrough								
																				Completed 8 P.M. 4/1/41									

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U.S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Shipping at Port of

HALIFAX

1st APR 11

1941

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Owners **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED**
Local Agents:

—51—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. G. Greig, Master, of the Georgie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wherry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the GEORGE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1941

at Halifax N.S.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *2*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd March, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If not numbered with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>Transit</i>	<i>Mr. Gaire</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Trans. Cert. 225</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>13 March 1941</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
2		<i>Berney</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Trans. Cert. 229</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>13 March 1941</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
3		<i>Colquhoun</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Gartcosh</i>	<i>Trans. Cert. 224</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>13 March 1941</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
4		<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Paisley</i>	<i>Trans. Cert. 306</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>19 March 1941</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
5		<i>Bydenell</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Largo</i>	<i>Trans. Cert. 223</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>12 March 1941</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
6		<i>Mc Phoe</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Paisley</i>	<i>Trans. Cert. 290</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>18 March 1941</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 7 to 30 are blank

PURGER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JALINUS

1st. April

19 41

Item—Poll test of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who teaches or is engaged in organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with such aims or purposes, or who teaches or is engaged in organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, is a member of his or their class.

Line _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. Greig, Master, of the GEORGIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attorney
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the OSWEGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41

at Halifax N.S.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3
 e entries on this sheet
 ypewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

At Port of HALIFAX, 1st. April, 1941

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. Craig, Master, of the Georgie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wherry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1941
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41

at Halifax N.S.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd. MARCH, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>Thames</i>	Barley	Lawrence	50	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert II72	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
2	"	Broadbent	Lealie	44	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Valencia	Trans Cert II68	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
3	"	Wiggins	James	28	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Durham	Trans Cert II69	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
4	"	Mohamed	Mohamed	33	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	E. Indian	Arabia	Aden	Trans Cert II70	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
5	"	Hasan	Mohamed	34	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	E. Indian	Arabia	Aden	Trans Cert II77	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Completed 8 PM 4/1/41
Stewart*

Handwritten signature

Lines 6 to 30 are blank

FURBER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

1st. April

19 41

Line _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

54

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

in whatever possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

at Port of

HALIFAX

1st, April

19 41

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Length of time alien stayed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions																
1	Sister Mrs Bancroft 8 Vernon St Liverpool	Eng via N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Ministry of Shipping	\$5	Yes	1908	N.Y.	1908	Proceeding to New York to join S/S Western City	R. Yes	R. No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	med	hazel	None	
2	Sister Mrs Morgan 26 Chester St Liverpool	do	-	-	Yes	do	\$5	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	do	R. Yes	R. No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	med	hazel	None
3	Wife Mrs Higgins 56 Belgrave Pl. Bradford	do	-	-	Yes	do	\$5	Yes	1928	S.F.	1928	do	R. Yes	R. No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None
4	Wife Mrs Mohamed Aden Arabia	do	-	-	Yes	do	\$5	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	do	R. Yes	R. No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	brn	None
5	Wife Mrs Hassan Aden Arabia	do	-	-	Yes	do	\$5	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	do	R. Yes	R. No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	drk	blk	brn	None
6													R. Yes	R. No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	drk	blk	brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. Craig Master, of the Georgie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.C. Craig

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 28, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.P. O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of April, 1941

at Malibu, N.S.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd March, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	Edwards	Harold	24	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert II60	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
2	"	Crowley	David	34	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Wales	Aberdare	Trans Cert III3	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	London
3	"	Bury	Robert	38	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Belfast	Trans Cert III4	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
4	"	Jesse	Alfred	37	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III5	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
5	"	Molynaux	Stanley	26	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III5	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
6	"	Grace	Robert	19	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
7	"	Rhodes	Kenneth	27	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Beetle	Trans Cert III6	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
8	"	Finn	Thomas	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert I27	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
9	"	Lunt	Charles	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III6	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
10	"	Keogh	Michael	20	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Wexford	Trans Cert III4	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
11	"	Thomas	Walter	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Canberra	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
12	"	Bradley	Frederick	17	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III7	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
13	"	Mc Kenna	James	17	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III7	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
14	"	Kelly	Arthur	19	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III9	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
15	"	Hughes	Richard	16	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert I27	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
16	"	Murphy	Thomas	37	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III5	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
17	"	Morritt	William	50	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Balli	Trans Cert III2	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
18	"	Glover	Christopher	29	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III3	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
19	"	Dutton	Rugh	24	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
20	"	Sweeney	Stephen	34	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III9	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
21	"	Fearen	John	24	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
22	"	Fitzpatrick	Christopher	24	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III1	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
23	"	Clayton	Francis	28	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
24	"	Orist	Thomas	24	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III7	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
25	"	Cox	Tom	40	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
26	"	Freiry	William	26	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III1	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
27	"	Davidson	Alfred	19	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III7	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
28	"	Walsh	James	19	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III8	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool
29	"	Jones	Donald	19	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III4	Liverpool	20 March 1941		England	Liverpool
30	"	Ross	Albert	40	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Trans Cert III0	Liverpool	18 March 1941		England	Liverpool

Completed 4/1/41
Lines 1-9
10-30
Powell
Ward

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten on separate

ITALIA

Int.

APR 17

19 41

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is prepared to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the threat or carrying out of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other country, or who acts or attempts to act on behalf of him or their official character.

Line _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Craig Master, of the Georgia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Georgic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41

at Malifax N.S.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd. MARCH, 1941

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. & others



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

Arriving at Port of

HALLIFAX

1st. April

19 41

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 39 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in it or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of such an organization, or perpetuates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or local government because of his or their official character.

Line _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Craig Master, of the Georgia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1947
at Halifax N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors. The word "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUTRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their language are classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

with the intention of remaining in the country, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States" if the alien was born in the United States and has never resided in any other country.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than United States. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, a date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-18 Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence and date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-589 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Osgie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1941

at Halifax N.S.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. GEORGICPassengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2nd. March, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Griffiths Buchanan	Alexander	25	-	M	S	Government Official	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Exeter	See 3(I) 4558	London	19 March 1941		England	Exeter
2		Burgar	Alfred	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	London	See 3(I) 4555	London	19 March 1941		England	London
3		Butler	Jack	25	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Woolston	See 3(I) 4551	London	19 March 1941		England	I. O. Wight
4		Crew	Douglas	24	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Dunmow	See 3(I) 4549	London	19 March 1941		England	Dunmow
5		Cowley	Lewis	20	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Bolton	See 3(I) 4547	London	19 March 1941		England	Celwyn Bay
6		Craig	John	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Stevenston	See 3(I) 4554	London	19 March 1941		England	Peterborough
7		Davenport	Frank	22	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Broomsgrove	See 3(I) 4555	London	19 March 1941		England	Blackwell
8		Edwards	Robert	22	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Shiremoor	See 3(I) 4558	London	19 March 1941		England	Rotherham
9		Green	Reginald	27	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Leigh-on-Sea	See 3(I) 4557	London	19 March 1941		England	London
10		Holloway	George	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	Wales	Cardiff	See 3(I) 4553	London	19 March 1941		Wales	Conway
11		Isaacs	Frederick	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	London	See 3(I) 4544	London	19 March 1941		England	London
12		Kitson	Stanley	25	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Wakefield	See 3(I) 4550	London	19 March 1941		England	Birmingham
13		Littlewood	George	24	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Middlesbrough	See 3(I) 4548	London	19 March 1941		England	Leeds
14		Martin	James	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	East Calder	See 3(I) 4570	London	19 March 1941		Scotland	Lothian
15		Murray	Wey	25	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Liverpool	See 3(I) 4547	London	19 March 1941		England	Girencester
16		Mythen	Douglas	19	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Thorncliffe	See 3(I) 4558	London	19 March 1941		England	Ashford
17		Mottershead	Stephen	25	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Birkenhead	See 3(I) 4556	London	19 March 1941		England	Liverpool
18		Shackay	John	19	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Glasgow	See 3(I) 4549	London	19 March 1941		Scotland	Yeven
19		Mc Laughlin	William	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Manchester	See 3(I) 4560	London	19 March 1941		England	Manchester
20		Purdy	Thomas	23	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	S. Shields	See 3(I) 4516	London	19 March 1941		England	S. Shields
21		Spring	Stanley	24	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Redhill	See 3(I) 4543	London	19 March 1941		England	Romsey
22		Snell	Charles	20	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Plymouth	See 3(I) 4555	London	19 March 1941		England	Plymouth
23		Skopelhorn	Ralph	19	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Sunderland	See 3(I) 4542	London	19 March 1941		England	Canterbury
24		Smith	Douglas	21	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Kings Lynn	See 3(I) 4561	London	19 March 1941		England	Bilne next sea
25		Wright	Ernest	23	-	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Pelsall	See 3(I) 4564	London	19 March 1941		England	Blosswick
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		Lines 26 to 30 are blank																		
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

MIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

HALIFAX N.S.

1st April

1941

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates (or teaches) the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mother. Mrs. Buchanan Edwin Road Exeter	England	Yes	Air Ministry	Yes	\$5	No	British Embassy Washington D.C.	R. Yes E. No 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	fah	brn	brn	None
2	Mother Mrs. Burger 31 Stephenson Road Fulham London	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes E. No 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	fah	blk	brn	None
3	Mother Mrs. Butler Adgestone Jamaica I.C.W	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fah	blk	blue	None
4	Mother Mrs. Crow 24 New Street Dunmow	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	fah	fair	blue	None
5	Mother Mrs. Conley Rhos Priory Hotel Colwyn Bay	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6 0	fah	brn	blue	None
6	Mother Mrs. Craig Westwood Peterborough	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	fah	brn	blue	None
7	Mother Mrs. Davenport Lyndhurst Blackwell	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	fah	drk	brn	None
8	Mother Mrs. Edwards 2 Marsh St. Rotherham	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 11	fah	drk	brn	None
9	Mother Mrs. Green 16 Parkhill Road Belgrave Park London	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None
10	Mother Mrs. Holloway Marfa Conway	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	fair	brn	blue	None
11	Mother Mrs. Isaacson Abbotswood Kingston Surrey	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	fair	brn	hazel	None
12	Mother Mrs. Kitson Barningham Suffolk	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	fair	fair	blk	None
13	Mother Mrs. Littlewood 55 Barrowby Ave Leeds	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 11	fair	fair	blk	None
14	Mother Mrs. Martin Elmport E. Galdor	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6 1	fair	fair	blk	None
15	Mother Mrs. Murray 41 Chester Lane Cirencester	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	fair	fair	blk	None
16	Mother Mrs. Myham Bilting Ashford	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 11	fair	brn	brn	None
17	Mother Mrs. Motterhead 118 Ponderton Rd Wickenhead	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	fair	fair	brn	None
18	Mother Mrs. Mackay 48 Shortland Cres. Leven	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	fair	brn	blue	None
19	Friend Mrs. Lee 63 Ellaby St. Manchester	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	fair	brn	brn	None
20	Mother Mrs. Purdy 47 Morden St. S. Shields	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	fair	fair	hazel	None
21	Mother Mrs. Spring 4 Jubilee Road Romsey Hants	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6 1	fair	brn	blue	None
22	Mother Mrs. Small 9 Orme St Plymouth	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	fair	red	blk	None
23	Mother Mrs. Strophelham 10 Winchester Grove Canterbury	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	fair	brn	blk	None
24	Mother Mrs. Smith Haven Maine next Sea	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	fair	brn	blk	None
25	Mother Mrs. Wright 108 Summerfield Rd Blewick	-	Yes	do	Yes	\$5	No	do	R. Yes 20 E. No days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	fair	brn	brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates (or teaches) the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.O. Craig ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the GEORGIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 41
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross-references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

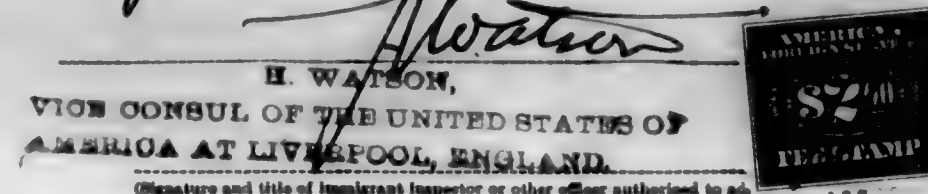
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; add also State section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Gusman Hartland, Surgeon of the Cinema White Star Ltd. Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Gusman Hartland M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1941
at Liverpool, England



Service No.
#1949
Fee \$2.00 = 10/4
Fee No. ref.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TORTUGUERO". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 1941.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, HGV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent to read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	11631	CROSS	WALTER T.	38	-	M	M	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Eng.	ENGLAND	LEDBURY	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4588	LONDON	21. MAR. 1941	And Passport # 363570 Valid to 3/8/46	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM.
2	11632	DOVER	GEORGE L.	29	-	M	S	CHEMICAL BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 265	LIVERPOOL	21. MAR. 1941	And Passport # 432089 Valid to 3/14/43	ENGLAND	NORTHWICH.
3	TRANSIT	PATTHILO	GEORGE L.S.	47	-	M	M	ELECT. ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	COLOMBO	CEYLON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 24	EDINBURGH	4. FEB. 1941	And PP # 424 Valid to 3/3/42	INDIA	CALCUTTA.
4	11630	TOHN	JIRI	29	-	M	S	MANAGER DIRECTOR	YES	CZECH.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BOHEMIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	DOBRUSKA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4614	LONDON	27. MAR. 1941	And Passport # 432089 Valid to 3/14/43	ENGLAND	LONDON.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					

MIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

~~1913-1914~~. *Halfy, N.S.*

APRIL. 13 1941.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	16		17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
		Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who is a member of, or affiliated with, or sympathetic to, any organization, society, or group of persons, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who is a member of, or affiliated with, or sympathetic to, any organization, society, or group of persons, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government by force or violence.	Whether entitled and deposited at port of entry	Whether received and deposited at port of entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State				City or town	Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where	Date of last departure								A. 1. To join a relative or friend	A. 2. To engage in business or profession		A. 3. To study	A. 4. To perform a contract		A. 5. To seek employment	A. 6. To join a religious or political organization	A. 7. To perform a contract	A. 8. To perform a contract	A. 9. To perform a contract	A. 10. To perform a contract	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE: A. CROSS. NEW YORK.	ENGLAND	-	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	MC. ALPINE HOTEL. NEW YORK, N.Y.	R. YES 5	E. NO	MTS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE.						
2	COUSIN: R. COOPER. 16, DUKESBORO ROAD. SYDENHAM, LONDON, S.E. 26.	ENGLAND	-	-	YES	J.C.T.	140	NO	-	-	-	1, C.I. (NEW YORK) LTD. 265, MADISON AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	R. YES	E. NO	IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.						
3	WIFE: M. PATTULLO. RAFFIN ROAD, BANGALORE, INDIA.	INDIA	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	MASS. 1940	21, DE C. 211, CONGRESS STREET. BOSTON, MASS.	R. YES	E. NO	IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DK.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE.							
4	BROTHES-IN-LAW: O. LAVETZKY. 8, BRIDE HOUSE, MARSH FIELDS, PATNEY HILL, LONDON, S.W. 15.	ENGLAND	-	-	YES	MORRISON	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH AMERICAN & EASTERN CO. 120, BROADWAY. NEW YORK, N.Y.	R. YES	E. NO	IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	HLK.	BRN.	NONE.							

Noted by the Inspector in Charge Lines 1 to 4.

CASE:

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

58

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1941
at Hall's N.S.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded under warrant within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Gwynn Mastland, Surgeon of the Armad White Star Ltd Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

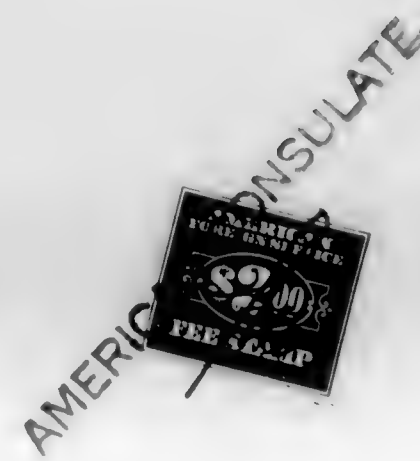
T. Gwynn Mastland D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 19 41
at Liverpool England



H. Watson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee \$5.00 = 10/4
Fee No. 24
Service No. 2009



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WOLAF FOSTENES. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL. 5TH APRIL, 19 41.

[illegible]

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 41.

NOTE.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

59

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Clay Fortune, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kidane

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1941
at Salisbury, N.S.

668494
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported at any time, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 1941, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S. APR 14 1941, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	GREENWOOD	PEARL ALICE	28	✓	F	M	March 29th 1912. Brooklyn, New York.		601 East 21st Street, Brooklyn, New York.
2	MICHELSON	AUGUST	30	✓	M	S	May 3rd 1910, Long Island, New York.		Municiple Airport, Miami, Florida.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Check the list
Sergeant in Charge
Lines 192 Only*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alvanor G. Gode, Surgeon of the S. S. NERISSA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Herbert K. J. D. of Great Britain and Medical Council of India, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 1941 day of

des Coatles
1. M. S. S. (1900) L. M. (1900) L. S. M. H. (1900)

at HALIFAX N.S.

W. B. Wright
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

1ST APRIL, 1941

	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	GOVT. OFF	ARCHER	GEORGE	44	✓	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Manchester	P.V. 4620	London	28th March 1941	Ref 11-364068 Valid to 3/1/46.	England	Leamington Spa
2	GOVT. OFF	BARCLAY	RODERICK EDWARD	32	✓	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Japan	Kobe	V.V. 211	London	3rd March 1941.	Ref 11-159712 Valid to 3/1/43	England	London
3	"	BARCLAY	JEAN CECIL	29	✓	F	House-Wife.	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Scotland	Keir	V.V. 212	London	3rd March 1941	Ref 11-215768 Valid to 6/7/44	England	London
4	Under 16	BARCLAY	GILLIAN JEAN	5	✓	F	Student	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Belgium	Brussels	"	"	"	"	England	London
5	Under 16	BARCLAY	SUSAN ELIZABETH	3	✓	F	None	No		Great Britain	English	England	London	"	"	"	"	England	London
6	Under 16	BARCLAY	DAVINA CECIL	10	✓	F	None	No		Great Britain	English	Scotland	Keir	"	"	"	"	England	London
7	Govt. Off.	GOTHARD	KATE ALICE	47	✓	F	Nurse.	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Burton	V.V. 213.	London.	3rd March 1941	Ref 11-363392 Valid to 3/1/46.	England	London
8	F.W. 91	BLOCH	JOSEPH	51	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	South Africa	Hebrew	Lithuania	Plunge	NQIV 4599	London	25th March 1941	Ref 11-4680 Valid to 2/1/45.	England	London
9	F.W. 88	BRASCH	HEINZ	37	✓	M	Director	Yes	English	Stateless.	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV 22806	London	31st March 1941	Ref 11-158201 Valid to 3/1/46.	England	London
10	F.W. 89	BRASCH	NELLY	27	✓	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Stateless.	German	Austria	Vienna	QIV 22807	London	31st March 1941	"	England	London
11	F.W. 90	BROWN	LUCY ELLARD	49	✓	F	House-Wife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English.	England	Dorset.	Ref 11-1272846.	Washington	3rd March 1941	Ref 11-1272846.	U.S.A.	New York
12	GOVT. OFF	COLENBRANDER	VAN HECKING	39	✓	M	Naval Constructor	Yes	English	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	NQIV 460	London	26th March 1941	Ref 11-100872 Valid to 12/1/44	Netherlands	PP= 706273 Valid to 12/1/44
13	GOVT. OFF	FRIEDE	MARSHALLIAN	54	✓	M	Gen. Consul.	Yes	French	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	V.V. 117	London	28th Nov. 1940.	Ref 11-100872 Valid to 12/1/44	England	London.
14	TRANSIT	FRIEDE	STEFANIA	48	✓	F	House-Wife	Yes	French	Poland	Polish	Poland	Colostawik	V.V. 118	London	28th Nov. 1940.	"	England	London
15	TRANSIT	FRIEDE	JERZY	20	✓	M	None	Yes	English	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	V.V. 119	London	28th Nov. 1940.	"	England	London
16	GOVT. OFF	FROST	ALBERT CHILDERSTONE	34	✓	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Aycliffe	V.V. 4533	London	21st March 1941	Ref 11-314581 Valid to 7/1/42.	England	London
17	"	FROST	EILEEN DOROTHY	33	✓	F	House-Wife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Australia	Parramatta N.S.W.	V.V. 4610	London	25th March 1941	"	England	Carlisle.
18	"	FROST	HUGH C.	2	✓	M	None	No		Great Britain	English	England	London	V.V. 4610	London	25th March 1941	"	England	Carlisle
19	TRANSIT	GABELL	PHYLLIS	38	✓	F	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Portugal	Leca.	T.V. 1292	London	28th March 1941	Ref 11-1718 Valid to 3/1/45.	England	London
20	GOVT. OFF	GAYE	FELIX	35	✓	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Boston Spa. Eng.	4603	London	28th March 1941	Ref 11-1718 Valid to 3/1/45.	England	London
21	F.W. 93	GHAETZ	EDNA	57	✓	F	None	Yes	English	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Q.I.V. 22811	London	31st March 1941	Ref 11-1718 Valid to 3/1/45.	England	London
22	F.W. 92	GHAETZ	HERBERT GEORGE	20	✓	M	Student	Yes	English	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Q.I.V. 22810	London	31st March 1941	Ref 11-1718 Valid to 3/1/45.	England	London
23	GOVT. OFF	GUNNINGHAM	HERBERT WILLIAM	47	✓	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Buckhurst Hill, Essex.	P.V. 4606	London	24th March 1941	Ref 11-1718 Valid to 3/1/45.	England	London
24	GOVT. OFF	GUNNINGHAM	MURIEL MARIE	46	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	India	Calcutta	P.V. 4607	London	24th March 1941	"	England	London
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APR 14 1941

19

✓ C. B. Smith
Superintendent in Charge Lines 1 to 74 Incl

Line Furness Building Co.
 Owners "
 Local Agents "

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~ALIEN~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~MANIFESTS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1701 AND 1702~~

~~FORMS 1703 (STAYMENT OF~~

~~CHARGES IN 1704)~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

THE BORDER, CAN ADIANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 280 as amended by Act of 7-8-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-18, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 9, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~CHRONOLOGICAL~~

~~ALIEN PASSPORTS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1707 AND 1708~~

~~FORMS 1708 OF TENSIT OF~~

~~CHANGES IN 1954~~

AT THE PORT OF *ST. ALBANS, VT.*

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Can. Border, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 15, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-8-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 9, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alvanor Coadu, Surgeon of the S. S. NERISSA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of India and Great Britain and Medical Council of India, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 1941 day of

Alvanor Coadu
L. M. S. S. (Name) L. M. (Date) L. S. M. H. (Age)

at HALIFAX N. S.

W. C. Wright
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

1ST APRIL 1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Govt. Off	ARCHER	GEORGE	44	✓	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sec 3/1 P.V. 4620	London	28th March 1941	Ref PP# 364068 Val'd to 3/1/46.	England	Leamington Spa	
2	Govt. Off	BARCLAY	RODERICK EDWARD	32	✓	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Japan	Kobe	V.V. Sec 3/1 211	London	3rd March 1941.	Ref PP# 159712 Val'd to 2/9/43	England	London	
3	"	BARCLAY	JEAN CECIL	29	✓	F	House-Wife.	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Scotland	Keir	V.V. Sec 3/1 212	London	3rd March 1941	Ref PP# 215769 Val'd to 6/7/44	England	London	
4	Under 16	BARCLAY	GILLIAN JEAN	5	✓	F	Student	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Belgium	Brussels	"	"	"	"	England	London	
5	Under 16	BARCLAY	SUSAN ELIZABETH	3	✓	F	None	No		No Britain	English	England	London	"	"	"	"	England	London	
6	Under 16	BARCLAY	DAVINA CECIL	10	✓	F	None	No		No Britain	English	Scotland	Keir	"	"	"	"	England	London	
7	Govt. Off	GOTHARD	KATE ALICE	47	✓	F	Nurse.	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Burton	Sec 3/1 V.V. 213.	London.	3rd March 1941	Ref PP# 363392 Val'd to 3/1/46.	England	London	
8	F.W. 91	BLOCH	JOSEPH	51	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	South Africa	Hebrew	Lithuania	Plunge	Sec 3/2 NQIV 4599	London	25th March 1941	So of PP# 6680 Val'd to 2/1/45.	England	London	
9	F.W. 88	BRASCH	HEINZ	37	✓	M	Director	Yes	English	Stateless.	Heb. German	Germany	Berlin	Sec 5 QIV 22906	London	31st March 1941	Certy of Identity B8201 issued London 7/1/46	England	London	
10	F.W. 89	BRASCH	NELLY	27	✓	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Stateless.	Heb. German	Austria	Vienna	Sec 5 QIV 22807	London	31st March 1941	" " " "	England	London	
11	F.W. 90	BROWN	LUCY ELLARD	49	✓	F	House-Wife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English.	England	Dorset.	Reentry P. 1292286	Washington	3rd Aug. 1940	Ref PP# 1272846. Conf US at NY 7/26/40 Sp. Service	U.S.A.	New York	
12	Govt. Off	COLENBRANDER	VAN HECKING	39	✓	M	Naval Constructor	Yes	English	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	Sec 3/1 NQIV 460	London	28th March 1941	Netherlands PP# 706273 Val'd to 12/1/44	England	London	
13	Govt. Off	FRIEDE	MAXIMILIAN	54	✓	M	Gen. Consul.	Yes	French	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Sec 3/3 V.V. 117	London	28th Nov. 1940.	Diplomats PP# 10084-522	England	London.	
14	Govt. Off	FRIEDE	STEFANIA	48	✓	F	House-Wife	Yes	French	Poland	Polish	Poland	Colostawik	Sec 3/3 V.V. 118	London	28th Nov. 1940	" " 10094-523	England	London	
15	Govt. Off	FRIEDE	JERZY	20	✓	M	None	Yes	English	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Sec 3/3 V.V. 119	London	28th Nov. 1940	" " 10444-551	England	London	
16	Govt. Off	FROST	ALBERT CHILDSTONE	34	✓	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Aycliffe	3/1 V.V. 4533	London	31st March 1941	Ref PP# 314861 Val'd to 7/29/42.	England	London	
17	"	FROST	EILEEN DOROTHY	33	✓	F	House-Wife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Australia	Parramatta N.S.W.	3/1 V.V. 4610	London	25th March 1941	" " 318679 Val'd to 7/29/42	England	Carlisle.	
18	"	FROST	HUGH C.	29	✓	M	None	No		No Britain	English	England	London	3/1 V.V. 4610	London	25th March 1941	" " " "	England	Carlisle	
19	Govt. Off	GABELL	PHYLLIS	38	✓	F	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Portugal	Leca.	Sec 3/3 TRANS. T.V. 1292	London	28th March 1941	Ref PP# 363520 Val'd to 3/4/46.	England	London	
20	Govt. Off	GAYE	FELIX	35	✓	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Boston Spa. Bay.	Sec 3/1 V.V. 4603	London	28th March 1941	Ref PP# 1718 Val'd to 7/1/45.	England	London	
21	F.W. 93	GRAETZ	EMMA	57	✓	F	None	Yes	English	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Sec 5 Q.I.V. 22811	London	31st March 1941	Ref PP# 1718 Val'd to 7/1/45.	England	Kent	
22	F.W. 92	GRAETZ	HERBERT GEORGE	20	✓	M	Student	Yes	English	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Sec 5 Q.I.V. 22810	London	31st March 1941	Ref PP# 1718 Val'd to 7/1/45.	England	London	
23	Govt. Off	GUNNINGHAM	HERBERT WILLIAM	47	✓	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Buckhurst Hill, Essex.	3/1 P.V. 4506	London	24th March 1941	Ref PP# 282688 Val'd to 7/2/44	England	London	
24	Govt. Off	GUNNINGHAM	MURIEL MARIE	46	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	India	Calcutta	3/1 P.V. 4597	London	24th March 1941	" " 318721 Val'd to 8/21/44	England	London	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Alone . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

United Rating of

19

ington
m
1/1/46.
1/1/45.
London 2/1/46
" "
x 5/1/46
12/1/41
42.
7/42
10.
"
10.
1/42.
238 1054/2/46
2057 - 14/10/46
48
1/44

W. C. Murphy.
Suspension in Charge Lines 1 to 4 Incl.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Turner & Kelly Co.
 Owners "
 Local Agents "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Watson, Master, of the S. S. NERISSA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Watson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 1941 day of _____, 19
at HALIFAX N. S.

J. C. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amar Nath Goode, Surgeon of the S. S. NERISSA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Empire of Great Britain and Medical Council of India, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 1941 day of April, 1941, at HALIFAX N.S.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

1ST APRIL 1941

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S., APR 14 1941, 19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes						
1	(Cousin) William Hayes, 23, Verona Avenue, Bournemouth.	N.Y.	New York	No	H.M. Govt	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None	
2	(Father) Edward Anslow, Woodford Green, Essex.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
3	(Wife) Evelyn Maud, Sarmiento 443, Buenos Aires, Argentina.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Green	Missing	Little on fingers
4	(Mother) Annie May, 15 Napier Road, Durban, South Africa.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Govt.	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
5	(M in Law) Annie Jackson, 15 Napier Road, Durban, South Africa.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Govt.	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	
6	(Mother) Ellen, 18 Brewster Road, Leyton, London.	San Francisco	San Francisco	Yes	H.M. Govt	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
7	(Wife) Dorothy, 1 Warwick Crescent, Harrogate, Yorks.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	H.M. Govt	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Pale	Blk.	Brown	None	
8	(Wife) Alison, 4 Byways, Horswell Common, Woking.	San Francisco	San Francisco	Yes	H.M. Govt	No	Yes	1940	In Transit	1940	In Transit	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
9	(Mother) Gertrude, Cedar House School, St. Neots, Huntingdon.	San Francisco	San Francisco	Yes	H.M. Govt.	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
10	(Friend) Miss F. Backnack, 8 Addison House, Gravesend Road, London.	D.C.	Washington	No	H.M. Govt	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
11	(Father) Frederick Snape, 66 North Street, Wetherby, Yorks.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Green	None	
12	(Father) Henry Wilkinson, 25 Queen's Walk, London N.W.9.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None	
13	(Friend) Harold Smith, 27 Wedhurst Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	H.M. Govt	Yes	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Mole on R. Cheek
14	(Brother) Kenneth, St. Michael's Rectory, Lewes, Sussex.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	H.M. Govt	Yes	Yes	1937	New York	1937	In Transit	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	
15	(Wife) Emily, 17 Hazel, Madras, Madras.	D.C.	Washington	No	S.D.A.	Yes	Yes	1940	Washington	1940	In Transit	No	No	Good	No	6	10	Grey	Grey	Grey	None	
16	(M in Law) Arthur Scragg, Jubilee Lane, Milton under Wyckwood.	N.J.	Cranford	Self	Yes	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
17	(G-Father) Arthur Scragg, Jubilee Lane, Milton under Wyckwood.	N.J.	Cranford	No	Mother	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
18	(G-Father) Arthur Scragg, Jubilee Lane, Milton under Wyckwood.	N.J.	Cranford	No	Mother	No	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-				None	
19	(Mother) Anna Burke, Woodlands, Woodchester Stroud, Glouce.	San Francisco	San Francisco	Yes	H.M. Govt	Yes	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
20	(Mother) Baronne de Vauce, 13, Avenue de Lu, Paris, France.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	Richmond	1938	In Transit	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	
21	(Mother) Mary, The Little House, Marlow.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	H.M. Govt	Yes	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Auburn	None	None	
22	(Mother) Arthur Hughes, The Garden House, Marlow.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Duration of stay in U.S. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grn	None	

Inspector in Charge. Lines 1-22 incl.

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line James H. Kelly Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Watson, Master, of the S. S. NERISSA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Watson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 1941 day of 19,
at HALIFAX N. S.

Clayton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Walker, Surgeon of the Cardiff, employed by the owners of M. v. Mordale, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Walker

Sworn to before me this fifth day of April, 1941

at 252 Mount Stuart Square in the City of Cardiff.

S. Romarroch-Lear

A Commissioner for Oaths and Notary Public, Cardiff.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MOGDALE" Passengers sailing from CARDIFF APRIL 5th, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Roster Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CPS 566772	GELE DE, BRANCONY	Jacq Charles	41	7	M	D	Engineer	Yes	French English	Yes	France	France	Colombes	4627 Visitors Sec. 3. (2)	London	Mch 31. 41	Ent. of Ident. Brit. Home Off.	England	London
2	CPS 566771	PINSARD	Charles Makine	23	2	M	M	Aviator	Yes	French	Yes	France	France	Osnieres	4629 Visitors Sec. 3. (2)	London	Mch 31. 41	Ent. of Ident. Brit. Home Off.	England	London
3	EX-181(A)	JACKSON	Robert Rayneford	37	11	M	M	Aircraft Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	* 924 Sec. 3-2 4637	London	4/7/41	Ent. of Ident. Brit. Home Off.	England	Bristol.
4	CPS 56701	LOWE	Harry William	47	7	M	M	Minister of Religion	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Southsea	4638 Visitors Sec. 3. (2)	London	Apr 3. 41	Ent. of Ident. Brit. Home Off.	England	Watford.
5	CPS 56700	NORTON	Martin Solomon	29	10	M	M	Antique Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	London	* 923 Sec. 3. (2)	London	Mch. 24. 41	Ent. of Ident. Brit. Home Off.	England	Cookham Dean
6	EX-181(W)	ROBERTS	William John	33		M	M	Lloyds Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Liverpool	* 923 Sec. 3-2	London	4/10/41	Ent. of Ident. Brit. Home Off.	England	Barrow-in-Furness
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* British visas Foreign Ent Off Not fingerprinted

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SALT JOHN N.B.

APRIL

17th

19 41

Line 6 Canada's Voice
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

63

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. SUNDE, of the M/V MOSDALE, from CARDIFF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1940
at Saint John, N. B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

GRAND BRITAIN AND NORTH IRELAND,
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, CITY OF LIVERPOOL,
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I David James Tosh Oswald, Surgeon of the M.V. "PACIFIC PIQUET" employed by the Agents for the Owners of the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Registration Acts of
England, viz: the Medical Act of 1896, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1941.
at Liverpool, England.



H. WATSON,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee No. 24.
Fee \$2.00 (10/4)
Service No 2005

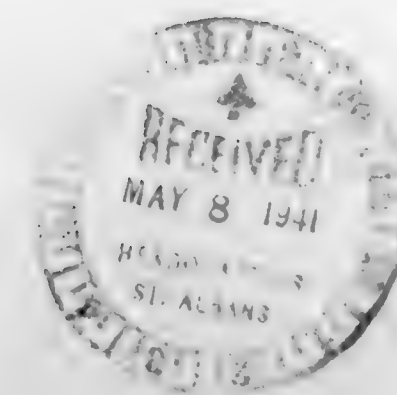
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M.V.
S.-S. "PACIFIC PIONEER"

Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER

31st MARCH, 1941.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	<i>Transit</i>	LYON,	Hugh Trevor	25	5	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	P.V. - 3-3 1184	<i>Liverpool 3/27/41</i>		England	Liverpool	
2	<i>94</i>	STEPHENSON,	George Moray	34	8	M	M	Technical Adviser.	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Houghton-le-Sack Co. Durham.	P.V. 3-2 4585	<i>London 3/21/41</i>		do.	Hatfield Herts	
3		<i>Closed with two names</i>																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S., 21st April, 1941

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, state nature and cause	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States		Whether alien is in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	
1	(Wife) Elsie Irene Lyon, 12, Portrush Street, Liverpool. 13.	Eng.		Yes	Messrs. Moss Hutchison	No	No			s.s. "Bangu", Norfolk, Va.	APPROX R-Yes 10 E-No days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Grey		None	
2	(Wife) Lydia Stephenson, Stanborough House, Hatfield, Herts.	Eng.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 24/ Mar 9, 1940.	Peoria	c/o Caterpillar Tractor Co. Peoria, Illinois.	R-Yes 3 E-No mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Green		"	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Campbell, Master, of the M.V. "PACIFIC PIONEER", from MANCHESTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Campbell
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. K. Winkley L.R.C.P.S.I., Surgeon of the Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 19 41.

at Liverpool, England



Charles J. Price
CHARGE D'AFFAIRES
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



See no. 24.
Fee \$2.00 (10/4)
Revenue no. 2063.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another linear possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

284 2-1 10 41

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal QUEBEC

28th. April, 1941

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Full Frame Foreward
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y.
Full Frame Foreward
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other country, or of any form of law, or of their official character.

16-590

Line Am. Pacific Steamship 65
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Backus-Owse, of the M/S. TIGRE, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Backus-Owse
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1934
at Montreal, P. Q.
E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QI", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON



I, William Arthur Stiles, Surgeon of the Employed by the Owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this nineteenth day of March, 1941.
at Newcastle-on-Tyne, England.

C. R. Nasmith
Q. R. Nasmith,
Consul of the United States of America.

SERVICE NUMBER 490 FEE \$2.00
6-8-4
10-4



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN, N.B. CANADA, MAY 5 1941, 19

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an offer of assistance, promise, or agreement, to be made in the United States	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																			
1	WIFE. AMELIA (MILLIE) GRAHAM POLACK NATHURST SHIPLEAKE on THAMES, OXON ENGLAND	NY	NY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1ST COUSIN REV. DR. DAVID SOLA POOL 99, CENTRAL PARK WEST, NYC Adv. to the Director BRITISH LIBRARY of INFORMATION	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK GRAY BROWN SCAR ON CHIN	
2	FATHER. RAI SANIB DURGA CHARAN SINHA BIHAR SADAN LUCKNOW. U.P. INDIA	CALIF.	BERKLEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1/2 REGISTRAR UNIVERSITY of CALIFORNIA BERKLEY CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 1/2	DARK BLACK BROWN CUT IN THE CHIN	
3	MOTHER. SOFIA M. HAHN S. HAHN 12 GLAZBURY ROAD LONDON W14	NY	NY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND SANDOR W. BRUCK 50, WEST GUNHILL ROAD NEW YORK CITY, NY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	NORMAL DARK DARK	NIL.
4	Two (2) Passengers only (Lines 5 and 9)																					
5	M. F. Stewart IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Cairn-Thompson Line
Line Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M.V. EMPIRE SLOOP, from NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith~~ or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred Wilkinson Fairley
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1941
at Saint John, N. B.

M. F. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Walker, Surgeon of the 21 James St Cardiff Employed by the owners.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 42 (forty two) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British General
Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Walker

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of April, 1941

at Cardiff
S. Romarrook Lean.
Notary Public, Cardiff.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JAMAICA PRODIGER"

Passengers sailing from

CARLISLE

Wales

25th APRIL, 1941

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
	<i>440-18-C</i>	CAMPBELL	Cyril Walter	✓	44	-	M	M	Engineer	Ys	English	Ys	England	English	England	Wallasey	(Sec. 3(3) Trans. Cert. FV 1187	Liverpool	Apr. 10, 1941	✓	England	Heswall
2	<i>440-18-C</i>	FALCONER	Frank	✓	48	-	M	M	1st Officer	"	"	"	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	Trans. Cert. 1421	London	"	✓	"	London
3	<i>440-18-C</i>	GEBBIE	Edgar John	✓	54	-	M	M	Chf. Engnr.	"	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Sec. 3(3) Trans. Cert. 1188	Liverpool	Apr. 12, 1941	✓	"	Liverpool
4	<i>440-18-C</i>	LESLIE	Bertram Lind	✓	52	-	M	M	Master Mariner	"	"	"	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	3350	Glasgow	Apr. 10, 1941	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
5	<i>440-18-C</i>	McKIL	Herbert	✓	27	-	M	M	2nd Mate	"	"	"	England	English	England	Whitby	Sec. 3(3) Trans. Cert. 1189	Liverpool	Apr. 12, 1941	✓	England	Grodport
6	<i>440-18-C</i>	STEPHENSON	Henry	✓	27	-	M	S	3rd Engnr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barrow/ Furness	Sec. 3(3) Trans. Cert. 1186	"	"	✓	"	Barrow/ Furness
7	<i>53862</i>	FLETCHER	Charles Ernest	✓	50	6	M	M	Rubber Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sec. 3(1) Trans. Cert. 1421	London	Feb. 28, 1941	✓	"	Cobham
8	<i>440-18-A</i>	KEMP,	Herbert Marcus	✓	32	10	M	M	Civil Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kellybray	Sec. 3(1) Trans. Cert. 1421	"	Apr. 9, 1941	✓	"	Leamington
9	<i>440-18-A</i>	MACDONALD	Dugald McKinnon	✓	30	7	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Oban	Sec. 3(1) Trans. Cert. 1421	"	Apr. 2, 1941	✓	"	London
10	<i>440-18-A</i>	MCLEAN	John	✓	36	5	M	M	"	"	"	"	Scotland	"	"	Renfrew	Sec. 3(1) Trans. Cert. 1421	"	Apr. 3, 1941	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
11	<i>440-18-A</i>	WHARTON	Walter John	✓	48	3	M	M	Govt. Official	"	"	"	England	English	England	Lowestoft	Sec. 3(1) Trans. Cert. 1421	"	Apr. 2, 1941	✓	England	Warrington
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11. *E. H. Smith*
Lines 7, 8, 9, 10. *Carla B. Johnson*

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Allen, Master, of the Jamaica Redoubt, from London England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Allen
Master Officer.

MAY 6 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 27, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-580 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Master, Surgeon of the SS Bristol, Al Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 9 1941

Al. Jones:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

[Signature]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

[illegible]

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal, May 9th, 1941

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by his sponsor, society, club, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States					Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence			Feet	Inches
1	father Chas. Currie Glasgow Scot.	Washington DC.	British Govt.	yes	yes	1928	no	Sept	British Embassy Washington	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 1/2	Red br	blue	—
2	wife Delia 39 Hill St. London	Washington	✓	✓	✓	1931	no	intrans	— do —	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	✓	✓	—
3	wife Gretchen M. B. 39 Hill St. London	Washington	✓	✓	✓	never	no	— do —	— do —	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 1/2	✓	✓	—
4	mother Delia Smith Dullambrac Dufftown	Singapore	✓	✓	✓	1933	no	trip	5/22/41 via ship	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	✓	grey	Scar on left wrist
5	wife Adelaide G. Smith Pearlree Farm Wadmore	✓	✓	✓	✓	never	no	—	5/22/41 via ship	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	✓	grey	—

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Curran White Star
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Cristales, from Hull, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1911
at Montreal
E. J. Jouel
Master Officer.
E. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nong quota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Pengelly, Master, Surgeon of the Tilapa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of _____

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1941 J. Pengelly Master

at MONTREAL, CANADA

[Signature]

U. S. Immigration Inspector
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lilapa. Passengers sailing from Hull England, April 23rd, 1941

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *A*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *Montreal*

May 10th, 1941

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a Nazi organization	Whether a member of a Japanese organization	Whether a member of a German organization	Whether a member of an Italian organization	Whether a member of a French organization	Whether a member of a British organization	Whether a member of an American organization	Whether a member of a Canadian organization	Whether a member of a Mexican organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	MARTORJE KATE COX 800 Main Street Baltimore, Md.	NY	New York	YES	GOVERNMENT	1934	NO	-	-	To N.Y. Purchasing Commission N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	ESME DAWSON 1000 Ave. Ashford Baltimore, Md.	MD	Baltimore	YES	DO	10	YES	NY	SS Baltimore N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	HENRY PARR (FATHER) ST HELENS, LANCS. ENG.	MD	DO	YES	HOLT	12	NO	1934	-	SS Baltimore N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	MARJORIE THOM. 1000 Ave. Ashford Baltimore, Md.	MD	DO	YES	GOVERNMENT	1934	YES	NY	SS Baltimore N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	EMILY JACOBS (MOTHER) 3 College Road Jersey City, N.J.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	CORPORATION	NO	YES	1933	MAINE	SS Jersey City N.J.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	JAMES JACOBS (BROTHER) 3 College Road Jersey City, N.J.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SS	NO	YES	1906	WASH.	SS LEIDA - JERSEY CITY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	Jean Hamilton (Wife) 3 College Road Jersey City, N.J.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SS	NO	-	-	-	SS LEIDA - JERSEY CITY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Command White Star Line

Note: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Pengelly, of the Silapa, from Hull, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1941
at MONTREAL, CANADA
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GREAT BRITAIN & NORTHERN IRELAND.
BRISTOL, ENGLAND.
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SS:

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard Ryle, Surgeon of the Government, England, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cambridge
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Ryle W. B. McCalley

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1941.

at BRISTOL, ENGLAND



Fred H. Houch
FRED H. HOUGH
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
BRISTOL, ENGLAND
(Signature and Seal of the Vice Consul)

SERVICE No. 369

Fee \$2.00 equals 10s/4d



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

VISITORS.

S. S. "RINGSTAD"

Passengers sailing from (AVONMOUTH,) England

April 24th, 1941.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL, Canada.

May 13th

1941

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform services, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to engage in any other lawful occupation	Whether coming to United States to engage in any other occupation	Whether coming to United States to engage in any other occupation	Whether coming to United States to engage in any other occupation	Whether coming to United States to engage in any other occupation	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches
1	Wife, Hilda Florence Davies 25, Fifth Avenue, BOLTON, England.	U.K.	Ministry of Shipping	No.	No.	British Purchasing Commission, NEW YORK. Washington D. C.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.11	Fair	Light Brn. Grey.	NONE
2	Wife - May Draycott, 5, Uplands Ave., Clayton Heights, BRADFORD, England.	U.K.	Ministry of Shipping	No.	No.	British Purchasing Commission, NEW YORK.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.10	Sallow	Grey. Brn.	NONE
3	Wife - Mrs. Ida Emma Smithers, 14, South Eskine Pk., Bearsden, GLASGOW, Scotld.	U.K.	Ministry of Shipping	Yes	No.	British Supply Board, British Embassy, WASHINGTON.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.9	Fresh	Gry. Brn.	side head.
4	Wife - Amelia May Stokes, "Deonhedene" New St., Earl Shilton, LEICESTER, England.	U.K.	Ministry of Shipping	No.	No.	British Purchasing Commission, NEW YORK.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.11	Dark	Brn. HAZEL	part. BRN. None.
5	Wife - Mrs. Nancy Thomas, St. Donats, Manor Lane, Quinton, BIRMINGHAM, 32, Eng.	U.K.	Ministry of Shipping	No.	No.	British Purchasing Commission, NEW YORK.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.11	Fair	Brn. Grey.	None.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line *Cumand White Star*
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Kunkelstad of the Myo Ringstad, from Oslo, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 41
at Montreal, P. Q.
E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

1941
J. A. Kunkelstad
Master
Myo Ringstad
Oslo, Norway
J. A. Kunkelstad
Master
Myo Ringstad
Oslo, Norway
J. A. Kunkelstad
Master
Myo Ringstad
Oslo, Norway

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

GREAT BRITAIN & NORTHERN IRELAND.
BRISTOL, ENGLAND.
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SS: AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Rye, Surgeon of the Cambridge, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cambridge
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1914.

at BRISTOL ENGLAND



Fred H. Houck
FRED H. HOUCK
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
Bristol, England

SERVICE No. 377.
Fee \$2.00 equals 10s/4d.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KRONPRINCESSAN MARGARETA" Passengers sailing from BRISTOL (Portishead) 27th. APRIL. 1941.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with SV, NV, PV, or EV and the nation of origin of all included)	Landed		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Counted W. H. H. H. H.	DAVIS	BERTIE	53	-	M	COMPY. DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	Hebrew	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4644	LONDON	3. APR. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2	ditto	MAISTER	HARRY Isaac	35	-	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	Hebrew	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4645	LONDON	3. APR. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3	ditto	MURKINS	LOUIS	33	-	M	MANUFR. Importer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	Hebrew	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4719	LONDON	25. APR. 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4	Counted W. H. H. H. H.	ELLENKER	ALAN RISBY	34	-	M	Shipbroker	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	English	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 216	SYDNEY	14th. MAR. 1941		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Carla A. Johnson
Imm. Insp.

Total passengers . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 27 1941

1941.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL.

NOTE.—Full text of question 30 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

71

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick Holmström, Master, of the "KRONPRINSESSAN MARGARETA", from Bristol (Port of Call), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick Holmström
Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 19 41
at Montreal, Canada

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Gwynn Mallard, Surgeon of the Command White Star Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Gwynn Mallard subd.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1941
at Liverpool, England



H. Watson
H. WATSON,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

AMERICAN LATE ENGLAND.

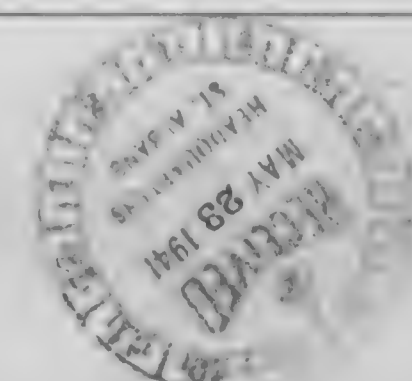
Serial #2395
Fee \$2.00 = 10/4
Fee No. 24.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet for the listing of

S. S. OLAF POSTENES Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th MAY, 1941.

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mathu, of the 4/s Oleg Fochens, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lidane
Mathu Officer.

MAY 21 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLAF FOSTENES", Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th MAY, 1941, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL MAY 21 1941, 1941.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLEMAN	HENRY E	25		M		WINSTON. SALEM N.C. 16 JAN. 1916.	U.S. Diplomatic #3378	STATE DEPT. WASHINGTON D.C. ✓
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOURIST.

Line FOSTENES
Owners LARS FOSTENES. HAUGESUND. NORWAY.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William James Walters, Surgeon employed by Wm. Hillburn & Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London and Royal College of Physicians, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Walters

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1941.
at Newcastle-on-Tyne, England.

G. R. Nasmyth
G. R. Nasmyth

Consul of the United States of America
Newcastle-on-Tyne, England



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may occur en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Lucania*

Passengers sailing from *Newcastle on Tyne*

9th May, 1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Only number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and the number of an indent)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>KNEBEL</i>	<i>PAUL MARTIN</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>TRAVELER</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>DANISH</i>	<i>SCANDINAVIAN</i>	<i>DENMARK</i>	<i>COPENHAGEN</i>	<i>Q1V 1148</i>	<i>LONDON</i>	<i>2/4/41</i>		<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>ADG. WARE MIDDLESEX</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>STRASSNER</i>	<i>JOHN FRIEDRICH</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Dress Designer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>STATISTICAL</i>	<i>HEBREW</i>	<i>GERMANY</i>	<i>BERLIN</i>	<i>Q1V 1496</i>	<i>LONDON</i>	<i>5/5/41</i>		<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LONDON</i>
<i>3</i>																					
<i>4</i>																					
<i>5</i>																					
<i>6</i>																					
<i>7</i>																					
<i>8</i>																					
<i>9</i>																					
<i>10</i>																					
<i>11</i>																					
<i>12</i>																					
<i>13</i>																					
<i>14</i>																					
<i>15</i>																					
<i>16</i>																					
<i>17</i>																					
<i>18</i>																					
<i>19</i>																					
<i>20</i>																					
<i>21</i>																					
<i>22</i>																					
<i>23</i>																					
<i>24</i>																					
<i>25</i>																					
<i>26</i>																					
<i>27</i>																					
<i>28</i>																					
<i>29</i>																					
<i>30</i>																					

(2) John W. Shuster
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers *2*
U.S. Citizens *—*
Aliens *2*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List: _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicated before permanent residence)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by one other person, or by two or more persons, whether jointly or separately	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Under what laws or authority admitted to United States?	Is he a native-born citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in violence as a means to achieve his ends?	Whether a member of a labor union?	Whether a member of a political party?	Whether a member of a religious organization?	Whether a member of a secret society?	Whether excluded and deported at any time?	Whether pardoned and deported at any time?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Agnes Philby, Denmark Friend Canscome 33, Hazel Garden, Edgeware Middlesex	D.C. Washington	New York	YES	SELF	YES	YES	YES	1939 D.C. 11/10/39	WASHINGTON	General Conference of Ethnology, Anthropology, etc. Takoma Park Washington D.C.	NO	INITIALS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Medium	Brown	NONE								
2	Mother Hannah Strassner 33 Langford Court Abbey Rd. London N.W.8.	N.Y.	New Yk	YES	SELF	YES	YES	YES	1933 HOLLY WOOD 1933	May 6 West 57th St. New York.	Friend Charles Milgrim	NO	MEM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med.	Brown	NONE								

Line Cumand W. Kate. Stays
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Francis, Master, of the St. Lawrence, from Quebec to Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

certified

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 24 1944

19

at

QUEBEC, CANADA

John M. Henderson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stuart Woolner, Surgeon of the St. Bayano, Employed by Owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/105 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. S. Woolner, M.D.

certified.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1941

at MONTREAL, CANADA

John W. Hamden
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAYANO" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 18 MAY 1941, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if conversation difficult, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	C.W.S. 11659	SKELTON	BERYL OLIVE	38	10	M	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds	Re-entry Permit 1303411	Wad. S.C. New York	17th Sep. 1940.		U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 1 - 1941 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stewart Woolner, Surgeon of the SS Bayano, employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 165 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

certified.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 1 - 1941, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

John M. Hauck
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

DIPLOMATIC.
RECEIVED

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAYANOV" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 18 MAY 1941 MAY, 1941

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Read what language (or if speaking English, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RAINDRIDGE	ALICE J.	33	-	M		GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HORSHAM	SEC.3(1) PV 4718	LONDON	25 APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	Gov. Official	GARFORTH	FREDERICK I.D.	44	-	M		GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	P V 4694	LONDON	19 APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	Gov. Official	POOLE	DERRICK MICHAEL	21	9	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Urmston	Sec.3(1) P V 4693	LONDON	19th Apr 1941		England	Oxford
4	Gov. Official	FERGUSON	JOHN HALCER	21	1	M	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Twickenham	Sec.3(1) Pv 4653	LONDON	7th Apr. 1941		England	London
5	Gov. Official	RITCHIE	DAVID FINDLAY	30	-	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Sec3(1)	LONDON	1941.		England	London
6		Lines 2 to 5 inclusive.										badly recorded									
7												U.S. Immigration Agency					MONTREAL, CANADA				
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

JUN 1 - 1941

19 41

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

76

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest H. Brice Master, of the SS Bayano, from Greenwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 185 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

certified.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 1 - 1941, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

John M. Maubien
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stewart Woolner, Surgeon of the SS Bayano, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 105 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

certified

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 1 - 1941, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

W. S. Woolner, MD

John M. Shanker

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAYANO" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 18 MAY 1941, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if conversation desired, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
✓ 1	C.W.S. 11654	ASHFORD	WINIFRED RENNIE	45	5	F	S	M.T.C.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Britain	England	London	P.V.4702 Section 3 (2).	London	22nd Apl. 1941.	✓	England	London
✓ 2	11657	MAGLEOD	HONOUR OAKDEAN	44	✓	F	M	M.T.C.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Yealand Conyers	P.V.4703 Section 3 (2).	London	22nd Apl. 1941.	✓	England	London
✓ 3	C.N.R. 166642	WEDGWOOD	JOSIAH CLEMENT	69	✓	M	M	M.P.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Barleston	P.V.4731 Section 3 (2).	London	22nd Apl. 1941.	✓	England	London.
✓ 4	Transit	LAWSON	JOHN ALEXANDER	24	✓	M	S	Govt. Official	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Transit 1450	London	3rd May 1941.	✓	England	
✓ 5	Transit	BROWN	JESSIE YOUNG	23	✓	F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Visa 355.	Glasgow	6th May 1941.	✓	Scotland	Cambuslang
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. S. Davidson
U.S. Immigration Inspector
MONTREAL, CANADA

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

JUN 1 - 1941

19

Line

Owners:

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization undertaking and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other national government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert H. Brice Master, of the St. Bayano, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Harker
Officer.

Certified

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JUN 1 - 1941, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

John M. Harker
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stewart Woods Surgeon of the U.S. Bayano, Employed by U.S. Coast Guard
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 105 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

H. S. Woolner, MD.

Certified.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1941 day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

John M. Hanken
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

List *H*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *BAYANO*

Passengers sailing from

Greenock

18 MAY 1941

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>Amend 11637</i>	BARNES ✓	VERA WINIFRED ✓	33	-	F	S	SALES-WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4647	LONDON	3. APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	<i>RIBC</i>	HIGMAN ✓	HENRY P. LAWTON ✓	55	-	M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CORNWALL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1437	LONDON	26. APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	<i>RIBC</i>	HIGMAN ✓	MADELINE MAUD ✓	42	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CORNWALL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1438	LONDON	26. APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	<i>RIBA</i>	KLEINWORT ✓	CYRIL HUGH ✓	35	-	M	M	EMPLOYEE H.M. GOVT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEYWOOD HEATH	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4697	LONDON	21. APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	<i>Suppl 11636</i>	MOKE ✓	MAISIE CONSTANCE ✓	40	-	F	S	SALES MANAGERESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4646	LONDON	3. APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
6	<i>RIBA</i>	BOUCHIER ✓	CLARE B. ✓	42	-	M	M	GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ABRAM	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4716	LONDON	25. APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	<i>X</i>	LAKATOS	JULIUS	51	-	M	M	CHEF	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
8	<i>X</i>	LAKATOS	ROSE	48	-	F	M	PARLOUR MAID	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
9	<i>X</i>	LAKATOS	FRANCIS	28	-	M	M	BUTLER	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
10	<i>X</i>	KAROLYI	ALEXANDER FRANCIS	33	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	HAYWARDS HEATH
11	<i>X</i>	KAROLYI	MARGARET	28	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	HAYWARDS HEATH
12	<i>X</i>	KAROLYI	MARGARET ANNE	1	-	F	S	INFANT	NO	CHILD	NO	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	HAYWARDS HEATH
13	<i>X</i>	ROSONE	WILLIAM	48	-	M	M	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
14	<i>X</i>	ELSON	ELSONORA	44	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
15	<i>X</i>	ELSON	CHARLES	38	-	M	M		YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
16	<i>X</i>	ELSON	EMERSON	38	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
17	<i>X</i>	ELSON	ELSONA	40	-	F	S		YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
18	<i>X</i>	ELSON	ELSON	35	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
19	<i>X</i>	ELSON	CATHERINE	47	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
20	<i>X</i>	ELSON	EUGENE H. A.	46	-	M	M	PASSPORT OFFICE	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
21	<i>X</i>	ELSON	KATHLEEN M. V.	35	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
22	<i>X</i>	ELSON	ELSONA M.	7	-	F	S	NONE	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
23	<i>X</i>	ELSON	LADISLAS	44	-	M	M	PRESS OFFICE	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST					ENGLAND	LONDON
24	<i>RIBC</i>	COHEN ✓	JULIUS ALLAN ✓	24	-	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MOREE.	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1435	LONDON	29 APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
25	<i>RIBC</i>	GIBSON ✓	WILLIAM N. ✓	26	-	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	STANMORE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1441	LONDON	29 APRIL 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
26	<i>Suppl 11638</i>	COCHRANE ✓	JOHN ✓	20	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MALVERN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4783	LONDON	2 May 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
27	<i>RIBA</i>	RITCHIE ✓	HELEN MARGARET ✓	27	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) P.V. 4652	LONDON	7 April 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
28																					
29																					
30																					

John M. Chandler

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

MONTREAL, CANADA JUN 1 1941

7 to 23 inclusive on Canadian Manifest.

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lib

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MONTREAL, CANADA

JUN 1 1947

19 41

CABIN

Line Cumard White Star Ltd

Outcomes

Local Agents

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MONTREAL, CANADA

JUN 1 1941

19 41

CABIN

Line Cruzard N/White Star Ltd.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest H. Brie, Master, of the St. Bayano, from Frederick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / 2 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernest H. Brie
Master Officer.

Certified

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1941 day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

John M. Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. K. Donald, Surgeon of the Windsor Castle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. K. Donald
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

L. C. Takeman
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WINDSOR CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

3rd JUNE 1941

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Write number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if competent, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	Long off	ALLEN	Kathleen Lily	28	10	F	M	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV 4706 (1)	LONDON	23/4/41	British PP#13329 PPV-3-1#4706	ENGLAND	WARWICK
2	"	ANTROBUS	Maurice Edward	45		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV 287 (3)	LONDON	16/5/41	British PP#344670 PPV-3-3#287	EIRE	DUBLIN
3	"	ANTROBUS	Dorothy Chisholm	33		F	M	WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	PV 288 (3)	do	do	British AP#346000 PPV-3-3#288	do	do
4	"	ANTROBUS	Philip Michael	10		M	S	-	Yes	do	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	do	do	do	British PP#346103 PPV-3-3#288	do	do
5	"	ANTROBUS	James Neale	7		M	S	-	Yes	do	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	do	do	do	British PP#346003 PPV-3-3#288	do	do
6	"	BALDWIN	Charles Herbert	36		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	IRISH	WALES	PEMBROKE	PV4682(1)	LONDON	Apr '41	British PP#364413 PPV-3-1#4682	ENGLAND	YEOVIL
7	"	CLAVELL	Thomas William	36		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENT	PV 4962	LONDON	20/5/41	British PP#365397 PPV-3-1#4962	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
8	"	CROSS	Ronald Hibbert	45		M	M	High Commissioner	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LANCS	PV 295 (3)	LONDON	20/5/41	British PP#31174 PPV-3-3#295	ENGLAND	NEWBURY
9	"	CROSS	Louise Marion	44	6	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	PV 296 (3)	do	do	British PP#39043 PPV-3-3#296	do	do
10	"	CROSS	Angela Lornice	15	6	F	S	-	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	LONDON	do	do	do	British PP#38043 PPV-3-3#296	do	do
11	"	CROSS	Diana Marion	13	6	F	S	-	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	British PP#38043 PPV-3-3#296	do	do
12	"	CROSS	Susanna Carolyn	2	9	F	S	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	PPV-3-3#296	do	do
13	"	DAVID	Herbert Cyril	49	11	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	PV 4793	LONDON	6/5/41	British PP#364477 3-1#4793	England	Bristol
14	"	GEORGE	Wilfred Harold	59	4	M	S	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LECKHAMPTON GLOS	PV 4794	LONDON	6/5/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-1#4794	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
15	"	HARTNETT	Thomas Edward	39		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BLACKROCK CORK	PV 4136 (1)	LONDON	14/1/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-1#4136	ENGLAND	LONDON
16	"	HEENAN	John Nelson	48	8	M	M	Ministry of Aircraft	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WILMSLOW MANCHESTER	PV 4975 (1)	LONDON	22/5/41	British PP#200429 PPV-3-1#4975	ENGLAND	BERKHAMPS TRAD
17	"	HEENAN	Floris David	49	1	F	S	Wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U S A	CHICAGO	PV 4953 (1)	LONDON	19/5/41	British PP#170164 PPV-3-1#4953	do	do
18	"	HODGES	Frederick John	58	6	M	M	ENGINEER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOOLWICH		LONDON	27/1/37	British PP#418961 3-1#4658	do	WORCESTER
19	"	HODGES	Florence Margaret	56		F	M	Wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL		LONDON	3/3/38	British PP#365570 PPV-3-1#4659	do	do
20	"	HOPKINS	Kathleen Amy	32	10	F	M	Wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRECON	PV 6027 (3)	LONDON	29/5/41	British PP#344318 PPV-3-1#6027	do	COOKHAM
21	"	LOYD	Francis	52	1	M	S	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOVE	PV 297	LONDON	25/4/40	British PP#365578 PPV-3-3#297	do	LONDON
22	"	NUNN	James Arthur	21	11	M	M	Govt Official	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SURBITON	PV 6037	LONDON	29/5/41	British PP#365578 PPV-3-1#6037	do	SUREITON
23	CNR 820946	PARKER	Reginald Sidney	25	5	M	S	ENGINEER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				British PP#409909 PPV-3-3#4110	do	SOUTHAMPTON
24	Long off	PEGGS	Keneth Cyril	36		M	S	Civil Servant	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KETTERING	PV 4970	LONDON	23/5/41	British PP#365578 PPV-3-1#4970	do	LONDON
25	CNR 820921	POYSER	Alfred William	37		M	S	Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	PV 65	BIRMINGHAM	24/5/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-3#65	do	DERBY
26	820933	ROOTS	Leonard Herbert	35	10	M	M	Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENT	PV 4796	LONDON	7/5/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-3#4796	do	MARCHWOOD
27	CNR 820902	SEARGEANT	Leonard James	35	3	M	S	Aircraft Fitter	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISLINGTON	PV 6054 (2)	LONDON	30/5/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-2#6054	do	BRISTOL
28	820926	SHAW	Violet Julia	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	(2)	PLYMOUTH	16/4/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-2#1	do	POOLE
29	CNR 820915	SMITH	Reginald Herbert	27	6	M	S	MECHANIC	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRINSTEAD	PV 4809 (2)	LONDON	9/5/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-2#4809	do	NUNEATON
30	David	STEADMAN	Clifford Stuart	30	4	M	M	ENGINEER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	PV 64 (2)	BIRMINGHAM	21/5/41	British PP#364477 PPV-3-2#64	do	BRIDGNORT SHROPSH

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, 19

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, or club, or otherwise.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes																								
1	Mr A. Nash, (Father) 22 Gillet Lane, Kirby Mixloe, Leics.		N Y NEW YORK	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	1938	N York	Dec 1938	Mr R G Allen, (Husband) 201 Virginia Ave., Washington.	Yes	War	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue																	
2	Sir R Antrobus, (Father) Roman Villa, Twyford, Hants.	Australia via S. Francisco		Yes	do	Yes	No			In Transit to Australia	Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Grey	Grey																	
3	do	do		Yes	do	-	No			do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Fair	Blue																	
4	do	do		Yes	do	-	No			do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	Blue																	
5	do	do		Yes	do	-	No			do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	Blue																	
6	Mrs L Baldwin, (Wife) 29 Hazeloak Rd. Birmingham	NY N York	Yes	Ministry Aircraft	Yes	No				British Allied Commission New York, N Y.	Yes	War	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fresh	Blk	Blk																	
7	Mrs D Clavell, (W) 40, Chesterfield Rd, Bristol.	WASHINGTON DC	Yes	British Govt	Yes	No				British Air Commission, Washington.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey																	
8	Mr J C Cross, (Father) Adbury Springs, Newbury, Berks.	Australia via S. Francisco	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1930	Long Island	Nov 1930	In Transit to Australia	Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	3	Fair	Fair	Blue																	
9	do	do	Yes	do	-	No				do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fair	Abn	Blue																		
10	do	do	Yes	do	-	No				do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Fair	Blue																		
11	do	do	Yes	do	-	No				do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	Blue																		
12	do	do	Yes	do	-	No				do	do		No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	2	9	do	do	Blue																		
13	Mrs E David, (W) Gwerivale, Crickhowell, Breconshire.	WASHINGTON DC	Yes	do	Yes	Yes			Oct 1935	British Purchasing Commission, Washington.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey																	
14	Mr C Jeens, Solicitor, 24 Clarence St., Cheltenham, Eng.	do	Yes	do	Yes	No				do	No	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blk																	
15	Mrs M Hartnett, (Wife) 47 Pages Hill, Buswell Hill London N. 10.	do	Yes	Ministry Aircraft	Yes	No				British Air Commission, Washington.	Yes	War	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	do	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk																	
16	Mr R Heenan, Brother, Ferry View, Laleham on Thames. Eng.	do	Yes	British Govt	Yes	Yes	1932	Chicago	Sep '32	Mr D Meecham, Brother/Law. 222 Oxford Road, Kenilworth, Illinois	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	do	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Blue																	
17	do	Chicago Ill	No	Husband	-	Yes		do		do	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	YES	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue																	
18	Mr G W Hodges The Haven Shooters Hill, Kent	New York	Yes	British Govt	Yes	Yes	1936	New York	1936	British Purchasing Comm., 15 Broad Street, New York, N Y.	Yes	War	No	No	No	No	No	YES	No	do	No	6	-	Med	Grey	Blue																	
19	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		do		do	Yes	War	No	No	No	No	No	YES	No	do	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Blue																	
20	Mrs A M Musgrave, Mother Celebryn, Dowlais, Glamorgan	Dayton Ohio.	No	Self	Yes	No				Dayton, Ohio.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue																	
21	Mrs A Lloyd, Sister/Law. Grange Cott, Horsell, Surrey	Australia via S. Francisco	Yes	British Govt	Yes	No				In Transit Australia	Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey																	
22	Mrs J Nunn, Wife, 117 Brighton Rd, Surrey	WASHINGTON DC	Yes	do	Yes	No				British Air Commission, Washington	Yes	ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey																	
23	Mr J Parker, Father 220 Northumberland Av. Welling, Kent.	NEW YORK NY	Yes	B. O'seas Airways	-	No				Brit O'seas Airways, 620 5th Av, New York	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	YES	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey																	
24	Mr A Peggs, Father, Gretton, Nr Kettering.	WASHINGTON DC	Yes	British Govt	Yes	No				British Air Commission, Washington.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey																	
25	Mr E Poyser, Brother, 40 Cameron Road, Derby.	MICHIGAN DETROIT	Yes	Ministry Aircraft	Yes	Yes	1940	Groton Conn	1940	Packard Motor Co. Detroit, Michigan	Yes	ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk																	
26	Mrs F Roots, Belle Vue Magazine Lane, Marchwood, Hants.	NEW YORK NY	Yes	B. O'seas Airways	-	No				Brit O'seas Airways, 620 5th Ave. New York	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	YES	No	do	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey																	
27	Mrs M Seargeant, Mother. 23 Kensington Hill, Bristol.	NEW YORK NY	Yes	do	Yes	No				do	Yes	ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue																	
28	Mr W J Shaw, Son R A F Station, Scampton, Lincs.	DAYTON OHIO	No	Husband	Yes	No				Wing Com, Shaw, Brit Air Commission, Dayton Ohio.	Yes	War	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue																	
29	Mr E J Smith, Father 1 Station Rd. Cowfold, Eng.	NEW YORK NY	Yes	B. O'seas Airways	Yes	No				British O'seas Airways, 620 5th Ave, New York.	Yes	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue																	
30	Mrs I Steadman, Wife, 24 Kidderminster Road, Bridgnorth, Eng.	NEW YORK NY	Yes	Imp Chemical Industries	Yes	No				Imp Chemical Industries, 285 Madison Ave. New York	Yes	ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Brown, of the Windsor Castle, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Brown
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

L. C. Labman
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded under warrant within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. K. Donald, Surgeon of the Windsor Castle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

L. C. Lake
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WINDSOR CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

3rd JUNE 1941.

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NVV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none then claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	<i>Leaf off</i>	VAUGHAN	Harold William	26	6	M	M	Government Official	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PECKHAM LONDON	PV 4757 (1)	LONDON	30/4/41	<i>British P.P. #364823 P.P. 3-1 #4757</i>	ENGLAND	LONDON								
2	<i>" "</i>	VAUGHAN	Mary Gertrude	28	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH DEVON	PV 4957 (1)	LONDON	19/5/41	<i>British P.P. #364823 P.P. 3-1 #4957</i>	do	do								
3	<i>Mary</i>	VUAGNEUX	Simone	22	3	F	S	Nurse	Yes	ENGLISH FRENCH	Yes	SWISS	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	Le Loche	303 (3-1)	LONDON	30/5/41	<i>British P.P. #364823 P.P. 3-1 #303</i>	do	NEWBURY								
4	<i>Leaf off</i>	WALKER	Lora Mabel	25	11	F	M	Wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EGREMONT	PV 4538 (3-1)	LONDON	17/3/41	<i>British P.P. #364823 P.P. 3-1 #4538</i>	dp	HARROGATE								
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by alien, or by other person, or by organization, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a spy or saboteur	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a Communist Party	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Yes			No	Yes
1	Mrs C E Vaughan, Mother 15 Chalsey Road, Brockley, London S E.		WASHINGTON D C	Yes	Ministry Aircraft	- No	British Air Commission, Washington	Yes	?	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Brn	
2	do		do	No	Husband	- No	do	Yes	?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	NO	5	3	do	do	
3	Mrs K Norris, Friend 54 Creighton Ave, Muswell Hill, London N 10.		Australia via S Francisco	Yes	British Govt	Yes No	In Transit Australia 1785 Massachusetts Ave, Washington D C.	Transit		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	NO	5	5	Dark	Brn	
4	Mr E Craig, Father, Wendebrough Hotel, Market Weighton, Yorks.		WASHINGTON D C	Yes	Self	Yes No		Yes	?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	NO	5	2	Dark	Brn	
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. Lussano ⁸⁸⁶
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
J.C. Brown, of the Windsor Castle, from Glasgow, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.C. Lussano
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

J.C. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

EXAMINED AND RECORDED
BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
ON _____ 19____
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOURABAYA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 17, 1941

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, P, or PV, and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	Exempt	BENTWICH	NORMAN	58		M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	British	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (2) PV 4854	LONDON	MAY 16 1941	British P #338721 Valid 1/11/43	ENGLAND	LONDON								
2	U.S.	STEWART	MALCOLM	27		M	M	PILOT	YES	"	U.S.	SCOTCH																	
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List_____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Henry Broadhead, Surgeon of the employed by, owner thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD B.S. Liverpool
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of May, 1911.
at Liverpool, England.



Charles J. Davis
Consul of the United States of
America at Liverpool, England



Recd. no. 24.
Fee \$2.00 (10/4)
Perone no. 2861.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ *Halifax N.S.*, *6/2/41*, 19*41*

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-520



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, None on board., Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 19 41
at Montreal Canada
Carla J. Johnson
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Portuguese Passengers sailing from British Port (Hull), May 26th 1911

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<u>Rule 18K2</u>	<u>Jarmey</u>	<u>William Henry</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>S. Inspector</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Eng.</u>	<u>Portsmouth</u>	<u>C.B.V. Set</u>	<u>London</u>	<u>May 21/11</u>		<u>Eng.</u>	<u>Portsmouth</u>
2	<u>C.N.R. 160643</u>	<u>Lind</u>	<u>William George</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>M. Electrical Com. Ins.</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Windsor</u>	<u>2.C.I.V. No. 1783</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>May 24/11</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>Windsor</u>
3		<u>Lines 3 to 30, incl.</u>																		
4		<u>Blank.</u>																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Montreal

June 13th, 1941

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS TORTUGERO, from Hull, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1941
at Montreal, Canada

Charles B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Gwynn Harland, Surgeon of the Amara White Star Company Limited, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Gwynn Harland M.D.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 19 11.

at

Liverpool, England.



H. Watson
H. WATSON,
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

See No. 24
See - \$2.50 (10/4)
Permit No. 3388

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLAF FOSTENES, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL SM, 14th JUNE, 1941

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and pre action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
11669	BERRY	HORACE	34	-	M	M	SHIPS SURVEYOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEC.3(6) PV 6025	LONDON	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	CROYDON			
9-C	McNAUGHT	ROBERT	53	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	SEC.3(3) PV 1938	LONDON	31 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON			
H670	PIGOTT	WILLIAM.L.	47	-	M	M	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEC.3(2) PV 4797	LONDON	7 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON			
B-A	SYMES	DEREK H.	30	-	M	M	SURG., LIEUT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	SEC.3(1) PV 6147	CHRISTCHURCH	10 JUNE 1941	N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH			
B-C	WINT	GUY	30	-	M	S	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	3/5 #1940	LONDON	1941	ENGLAND	OXFORD			
6	Closed with five names																				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF DEPARTURE
States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY
D. 8-25 1941 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 25, 1941, 1941

TOURIST.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Olof Falinus, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

17 Fridah
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 25 1941 day of _____, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence with the intention of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,
COUNTY OF LANCASTER CITY OF LIVERPOOL,
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA.

I, Thomas William Morris, Surgeon of the Shipping Federation, Liverpool, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical
Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. W. Morris M.D. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 19 41.

at Liverpool, England.



Charles J. [Signature]
Consul of the United States at
Liverpool, England.



See no. 24
See \$2.00 (10/4)
Permit no. 3029.

NOTE.—If a surgeon is on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

14th JUNE 1941

S. S. OLAF FOSTENES

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of MONTREAL, 19 41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to depart from the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	SON/LAW, WILLY, MCK 20 BATEMAN ST. CAMBRIDGE.	SINGAPORE		YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	ASIATIC PETROLEUM CORP. 50 WEST 50th STREET. NEW YORK	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK.	DARK	LUMP ON BACK OF HEAD
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

TOURIST.....

Commanding Officer

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Olof Jostens, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Lidane
Master Officer.

JUN 25 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

14-100

[illegible]

MANIFEST OF CHINESE PASSENGERS

I, B. Lidahl, Master of the Steamship "OLAF FOSTENES"
which sailed from LIVERPOOL on 14th JUNE, 1941, and arrived
at MONTREAL on June 25th, 1941, do swear that the
within is a full and complete MANIFEST OF ALL CHINESE PASSENGERS, ONE in number, taken on board
said vessel at LIVERPOOL, and that each and every item
therein contained has been entered exactly as furnished me by said Chinese passengers.

B. Lidahl
Master.

Port of MONTREAL, CANADA JUN 25 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1941.

Ch Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Prescribed under authority of Section 7, 32 Stat., p. 825, Section 2, 32 Stat., Part 1, p. 176, and Sections 8 and 12, 25 Stat., p. 476; and in accordance with Section 8, 22 Stat., p. 58, as amended by Section 8, 23 Stat., p. 115.

For penalty imposed for omission to supply complete manifests, see last two references.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Gurnea Maitland, Surgeon of the Canada White Star Ltd. Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1941
at Liverpool, England

T. Gurnea Maitland M.D.

E. WATSON,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Fee No. 44
Serial 3409
Fee \$8.00 = 10/4

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NICOYA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

14 JUNE, 1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what paper)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	Exempt	PODMORE	WILFRED	35	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURLEIGH	SEC. 3 (S) PV-22	BIRMINGHAM	4 FEB. 1941		ENGLAND	BURLEIGH		
2		Closed with one name																					
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or sympathy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Continental White Star
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ 86

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Sullivan, of the Guinevere, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of June, 1941
at Montreal
E. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Moore
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. White, Surgeon of the Mendoza, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA".

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

5th JUNE 1941.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Trade number with OR, NOR, PT, or LP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read what language or languages (State on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	Admpt Rule 1-2-1	GARVEN	ARCHIBALD	✓	47	-	M	M	ASST. PURSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1348	LIVERPOOL	20 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
2	B-C	HAZELDINE	FRED	✓	35	-	M	S	3RD. RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1396	LIVERPOOL	22 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE.
3	B-C	LEWIS	ROBERT H.	✓	22	-	M	S	RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAMBLETON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1397	LIVERPOOL	22 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	HAMBLETON.
4	B-C	QUIRK	JOHN M.	✓	48	-	M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1362	LIVERPOOL	20 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON.
5	B-C	MC GRATH	WILLIAM J.	✓	28	-	M	M	RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIGAN	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1398	LIVERPOOL	22 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
6	B-C	BERNA	SALVATORE P.	✓	27	-	M	S	DECK OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ITALIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1355	LIVERPOOL	20 MAY. 1941	✓	CANADA	MONTREAL.
7	B-C	BURKE	FRANCIS J.	✓	26	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV. 532	GLASGOW	23 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
8	B-C	COOPER	JOHN R.S.	✓	21	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LINTON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 580	GLASGOW	24 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LINTON.
9	B-C	GHYAN	EDMUND J.	✓	39	-	M	M	SEN. 3RD. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 576	GLASGOW	26 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
10	B-C	GILLIES	JOSEPH P.	✓	23	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GOUROCK	SEC. 3(3) PV. 569	GLASGOW	26 MAY. 1941	✓	SCOTLAND	GOUROCK.
11	B-C	HUBBARD	VICTOR W.E.	✓	21	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHORLTON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 588	GLASGOW	24 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	BREXLEY HEATH.
12	B-C	KELSO	JAMES U.	✓	32	-	M	M	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	SINGAPORE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 626	GLASGOW	26 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
13	B-C	KIRKPATRICK	JOHN W.	✓	28	-	M	S	5TH. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	DALKEITH	SEC. 3(3) PV. 590	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBRO.
14	B-C	LENDER	KENNETH	✓	19	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHESTERFIELD	SEC. 3(3) PV. 591	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	CHESTERFIELD.
15	B-C	MARTIN	HARRY G.L.	✓	20	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	CALCUTTA	SEC. 3(3) PV. 570	GLASGOW	24 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON.
16	B-C	NEISH	JAMES	✓	23	-	M	S	SEN. 4TH. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	PAISLEY	SEC. 3(3) PV. 585	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	SCOTLAND	PAISLEY.
17	B-C	NORMAN-HILL	HARRY	✓	48	-	M	M	PURSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1331	LIVERPOOL	20 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
18	B-C	PEARCE	WILLIAM H.	✓	21	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 518	GLASGOW	22 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
19	B-C	PRINCE	PHILIP H.	✓	54	-	M	M	CHIEF ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SURBITON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 531	GLASGOW	23 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT.
20	B-C	SHIRREFFS	JOHN	✓	20	-	M	S	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	SEC. 3(3) PV. 605	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN.
21	B-C	STEVENSON	ROBERT	✓	37	-	M	S	JNR. 2ND. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FERRY	SEC. 3(3) PV. 546	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	WALLASEY.
22	B-C	STEDMAN	HARRY	✓	26	-	M	S	6TH. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIGAN	SEC. 3(3) PV. 586	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	WIGAN.
23	B-C	WHITAKER	ALFRED D.	✓	30	-	M	S	SHIP'S OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1821	LONDON	22 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	CHELLENHAM.
24	B-C	FISHER	JAMES W.	✓	23	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	SEC. 3(3) PV. 610	GLASGOW	28 MAY. 1941	✓	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK.
25	B-C	FITZMORRIS	ERNEST	✓	44	-	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAKESHIELD	SEC. 3(3) PV. 594	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	WALES	DYHERTH.
26	B-C	GODFREY	FREDERICK W.	✓	27	-	M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDERSHOT	SEC. 3(3) PV. 589	GLASGOW	27 MAY. 1941	✓	ENGLAND	MITTON.
27	B-C	YARROW	GEORGE	✓	55	-	M	M	SANITARY ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 613	GLASGOW	MAY 27 1941	✓	ENGLAND	STREET.
28	B-C	DAVIES	ROBERT J.	✓	52	-	M	M	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1376	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
29	B-C	EAGLETON	DAVID A.	✓	58	-	M	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1378	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
30	B-C	GRANT	THOMAS M.	✓	31	-	M	S	BARKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	PERTH	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1358	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of moss will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 27 1941

June 1941.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, Quebec, MONTREAL, CANADA

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Year or period of year	Where?									For what purpose?	For what purpose?	Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE, H. L. GAVEN, Hilda, 10, CANTERBURY AVENUE, LIVERPOOL, 221	ENGLAND	-	YES	MIN. OF SHIPPING	YES	1939 N.Y.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FLK. FR. BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN.
2	MOTHER, H. HAZEL DINE, 13, CHURCH ROAD, ROCHDALE, LANC.	ENGLAND	-	NO	NO	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FLK. MD. HZL.	SCAR ON RT. THIGH.	
3	FATHER, N. LEWIS, PARK HILL, HANBLETON, BLACKPOOL, LANC.	ENGLAND	-	NO	NO	NO	1940 N.Y.	1940	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	SLW. BRN. BLUE	NONE.	
4	WIFE, J. M. QUIRK, 11, ROSEWALL ROAD, MAYBUSH, SOUTHAMPTON.	ENGLAND	-	YES	MIN. OF SHIPPING	YES	1936 N.Y.	1936	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. BRN. BRN.	BADGE ON RT. FOREARM.	
5	WIFE, H. MC. GRATH, 74, EYERTON ROAD, LANCHESTER.	ENGLAND	-	NO	NO	NO	1941 N.Y.	1941	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FRS. BRN. BRN.	SCAR BELOW RT. EYE.	
6	FATHER, L. BERRA, 5539, WOODBURY AVE., MONTREAL, CANADA.	CANADA	-	YES	MIN. OF SHIPPING	YES	1939 N.Y.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. BLK. BRN.	NONE.	
7	MOTHER, A. BERRA, 12, CHADWICK AVE., BIRMINGHAM.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 TRX.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FRS. DK. BRN.	NONE.	
8	FATHER, J. S. COOPER, 352, DUNSTABLE ROAD, LUTON, BEDS.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE.	
9	WIFE, D. GRAY, 88, DARBY ROAD, LIVERPOOL, 19.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1936 TRS.	1936	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. BLK. BRN.	NONE.	
10	MOTHER, J. M. GILLIES, 2, ROYAL STREET, GOUROCK, SCOTLAND.	SCOTLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1940 TRX.	1940	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. BLK. BRN.	SCAR ON ABDOMEN.	
11	FATHER, A. V. HUBBARD, 56, LEVERBY ROAD, BRAXLEY HEATH.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE.	
12	WIFE, J. KELSO, 20, ELCHROFT CLOSE, STAINES, RD. BEDFORD, MIDDY.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. BRN. GRY.	SCAR ON RT. HAND.	
13	FATHER, J. M. KIRKPATRICK, 16, ORMOND PARK, MUIREND, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. FR. BL.	NONE.	
14	FATHER, W. LEEDER, 181, OLD ROAD, BRAXTON, CHERESTERFIELD.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. BLK. GR.	NONE.	
15	FATHER, H. J. MARTIN, 60, LAWRENCE GHOAT, WOOLSTON, SOUTHAMPTON.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FRS. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	
16	FATHER, J. NEISH, 12, MC. KERRILL STREET, PAISLEY.	SCOTLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	1941 N.Y.	1941	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. FR. GR.	SCAR RT. THUMB.	
17	WIFE, A. NORMAN-HILL, 17, QUEEN'S DRIVE, WATFORD, LIVERPOOL, 15.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 N.Y.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE.	
18	FATHER, W. C. PRANCE, 63, INDEX STREET, WILTON, LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FRS. DK. BRN.	NONE.	
19	WIFE, G. PRINCE, 59, QUEEN'S ROAD, SCOTPORT.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1936 TRS.	1936	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. FR. BL.	NONE.	
20	FATHER, P. SHIRREFFS, 18, BELL MONT AVE., ABERDEEN.	SCOTLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE.	
21	MOTHER, A. STEVENSON, 17, LINDINGTON ROAD, WALLASEY.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1934 N.Y.	1934	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	DK. FR. BL.	NONE.	
22	FATHER, H. STRADMAN, 14, RIDGE AVE., GHOULEY RD. BOARS HEAD, WIGAN.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. BRN. GR.	NONE.	
23	FATHER, J. A. WHITAKER, 67, 77, PROMENADE, CHATELAINHAM.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1941 TRX.	1941	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.	
24	WIFE ANNA FISHER, 1 NELSON STREET, GREENOCK.	SCOTLAND	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIRFAIR BLUE	NONE.	
25	WIFE MARIE FITZMORRIS, "PITTSBURG" NEWMARKET, DYSENIE, N. WALES.	WALES	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 N.Y.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR BROWN GRAY	NONE.	
26	MOTHER FLORENCE GONFREY, THE LIMES, EMER COURT RD., THAMES DITTON.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 N.Y.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIRFAIR BLUE	NONE.	
27	WIFE ANNIE YARKER, 15, STONEHILL, STREET BOM.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 N.Y.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIRFAIR BLUE	NONE.	
28	WIFE MRS. MARG. DAVIES, 73, WAPDRANE RD., LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 NY	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR BLUE BLUE	LEFT FOREARM TATTOO MARKS	
29	WIFE JEAN KAGLEHORN, 65, OWLANDS ST., LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 NY	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR GRAY GRAY	NONE.	
30	MOTHER HELEN GRANT, 182, PITVILLE AVE., LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	-	YES	-DO-	YES	1939 NY	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR GRAY GRAY	NONE.	

CABIN.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Cunard White Star
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul J. Bette Master of the Alondra, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. Bette
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. White, Surgeon of the "Mendoza", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 27 1941

W. G. White, M.D. B.C.A.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

MONTREAL, CANADA

at

E. Smith

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE

1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if English, dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Exempt Rules, B-C	BENNETT	HAROLD	✓	20	M	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEW HERRINGTON	SEC. 3(3) PV 522	GLASGOW	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
2	B-C	BENNETT	GEORGE M.	✓	20	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	SEC. 3(3) PV 524	GLASGOW	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LEEDS
3	B-C	CRIGHTON	ROBERT	✓	20	-	M	S	RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 527	GLASGOW	23 MAY 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
4	B-C	DEANS	SIMON C.	✓	42	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHANNEL ISLANDS	SEC. 3(3) PV 528	GLASGOW	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	GLASGOW
5	B-C	DICKSON	CHARLES	✓	35	-	M	S	REFRIG. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LANCASHIRE	SEC. 3(3) PV 533	GLASGOW	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	GLASGOW
6	B-C	GRACE	RONALD	✓	29	-	M	M	SHIP'S STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	SEC. 3(3) PV 521	GLASGOW	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	GLASGOW
7	B-C	GREEN	ROBERT RILEY	✓	20	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUNSTON ON TYNE	SEC. 3(3) PV 520	GLASGOW	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	DUNSTON ON TYNE
8	B-C	HARE	CLEMENT	✓	49	-	M	M	CHIEF OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL	SEC. 3(3) PV 605	GLASGOW	26 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	HULL
9	B-C	HARVEY	JAMES W.	✓	24	-	M	S	RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 529	GLASGOW	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	GLASGOW
10	B-C	KENDY	CHARLES G.	✓	23	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 553	GLASGOW	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
11	B-C	FRANK	WILLIAM A.	✓	60	-	M	WO	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 575	GLASGOW	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
12	B-C	WATERS	ARTHUR D.	✓	36	-	M	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DOVER	SEC. 3(3) PV 598	GLASGOW	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	DOVER
13	B-C	WIGGINS	GEORGE O.	✓	29	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBROUGH	SEC. 3(3) PV 539	GLASGOW	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBROUGH
14	B-C	MUTHALL	WILLIAM B.	✓	46	-	M	M	RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BURNTISLAND	SEC. 3(3) PV 526	GLASGOW	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	BURNTISLAND
15	B-C	CULLEN	HENRY P.	✓	26	-	M	S	SHIP'S OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 31	DUBLIN	24 MAY 1941	IRELAND	DUBLIN
16	B-C	DONNELL	MICHAEL J.	✓	25	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	IRISH	IRELAND	RAHEEN	SEC. 3(3) PV 15	DUBLIN	24 MAY 1941	IRELAND	RAHEEN
17	B-C	MOIR	JOHN	✓	28	-	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 620	GLASGOW	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	GLASGOW
18	B-C	GUNSON	JOSEPH M.	✓	22	-	M	S	STORE KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 1383	LIVERPOOL	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
19	B-C	Looby	MICHAEL L.	✓	42	-	M	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 1412	LIVERPOOL	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
20	B-C	MANTICANI	BERNARD S.	✓	28	-	M	M	CHIEF BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 3(3) PV 1404	LIVERPOOL	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
21	B-C	SMITH	WILLIAM J.	✓	52	-	M	M	SHIP'S STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 1385	LIVERPOOL	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
22	B-C	DE WITT	DOUGLAS T.	✓	49	-	M	S	RADIO OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC. 3(3) PV 615	GLASGOW	24 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . 22
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

FED

United
Listing of

42

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ Quebec, June, 1941

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line Cunard White Star
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

CARTON.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David T. Bathe, Master of the Mandaga, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JUN 27 1943

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. White, Surgeon of the "Mendoga", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE

1941

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if competent to read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	B-a	HARDY	EDWIN G.S.	39	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	Sec 3 (1) 6009263	LIVERPOOL	31 May 1941	ENGLAND	ROCHESTER	
2	B-a	HARRIS	FREDERICK	56	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	VINCHELY	Sec 3 (1) PV 6009	LONDON	27 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	ROCHESTER	
3	B-a	HUTCHISON	ARCHIBALD M.	40	-	M	NAVAL OFFICER ADMIRALTY CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	INDIA	DARJEELING	Sec 3 (1) PV 4994	LONDON	26 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	
4	B-a	OSBORNE	FREDERICK C.	48	-	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	Sec 3 (1) PV 4980	LONDON	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	ROCHESTER	
5	B-a	SMITH	FRANKLIN H.	35	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHESTER	Sec 3 (1) PV 4987	LONDON	21 May 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
6	B-C	FERN'S	John F.	25	-	M	Radio Officer	Yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	English	England	Manchester	Sec 3 (3) PV 614	Glasgow	30th May 1941	England	Manchester	
7	B-C	SPENCE	Alex. D.G.	24	-	M	Marine Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	Sec 3 (3) PV 30	Dublin	14th May 1941	Eire	Dublin	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of more will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MONTREAL, CANADA

JUN 27 1941

June, 19 41.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

Arriving at Port of <i>Amesbury</i>															23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, club, or government)	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether admitted and deposited within one year	Whether admitted and deposited at port of call	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								As to length of time in U. S. A.	As to purpose of coming to U. S. A.		As to whether alien is in U. S. A. at time of departure	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	WIFE EMILY HARDY POLICE STATION TREGONNY MR. THURO	ENGLAND	-	ADMIRALTY	No	BRITISH TECHNICAL MISSION WASHINGTON	R. YES E. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	52	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE							
2	WIFE ROSE HARRIS 14 MAIDSTONE ROAD ROCHSTER	ENGLAND	-	ADMIRALTY	No	BRITISH TECHNICAL MISSION WASHINGTON	R. YES E. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	61	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE							
3	WIFE ELLEN HUTCHISON CARE LLOYDS BANK LTD. BEDFORD ST. PLYMOUTH	ENGLAND	-	ADMIRALTY	YES	BRITISH TECHNICAL MISSION WASHINGTON D.C.	R. YES E. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	6	MED.	BLACK	HAZEL	NONE							
4	WIFE ROSA OSBORNE 3 SOUTH WILKES CHATELAIN	ENGLAND	-	ADMIRALTY	No	BRITISH TECHNICAL MISSION WASHINGTON D.C.	R. YES E. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	56	FAIR	FAIR	BLU	NONE							
5	WIFE GRACE SMITH 28 ORDINANCE ROAD GROMBLE	SCOTLAND	-	Do	No	Do	R. YES E. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	51	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE							
6	Father. Henry Ferns 53 Victoria Road Fellowfield MANCHR.	England via N.Y.	-	Palgrave Murphy Ltd	Yes	Joining S.S. "Leda" N.Y. do	R. YES E. NO	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	59	Fair	Fr	Blue	NONE							
7	Mother. Margaret Spence 43 Waterloo Road DUBLIN	Eire via NY	-	do	No	do	R. YES E. NO	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	510	do	Br	Blue	NONE							
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line *Cumand 21 late star*

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.

Line Cumand St. Peter Star
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul J. Ratto, Master of the Meridona, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Ratto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1941
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. White, Surgeon of the "Mendoza", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

G. H. White, M.D. B.C.H.
Surgeon

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA

List

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE

1941

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. of list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Real what language (or if none, state, on what ground)	Wife			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	CHS 11664	KOKA	ANGELO <i>OK Smith</i> U. S. Immigrant Inspector	✓ 34	-	M	S	SCULPTOR ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH ALBANIAN	YES	ALBANIA	ALBANIAN MONTENEGRO	MONTENEGRO	CITTINAI	SEC. 5 JIV 73 ✓	LONDON	26 MAY 1941 ✓		ENGLAND	LONDON	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL, CANADA

JUN 27 1941, *June*, 1941

Line Chloride 7500000000
 Owners _____ 90
 Local Agents _____

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful arresting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any duly constituted State or duly official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Basil B. Bates, the Master of the Montezuma, from Hagerstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. B. Bates
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 27, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. White, Surgeon of the "Mendoza", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27, 1941 day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. Smith
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE

19 41

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Consular Permit number (Indicate number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give nature of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	Exempt B-C	SIMPSON	SAMUEL FREDK.	46	-	M	M	DEPT. MANAGER & SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATHURST NR. LOUGHBOROUGH	SEC. 3(8) PV 63	BIRMINGHAM	APR. 3. 1941		ENGLAND	LOUGHBOROUGH		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Paul L. Ratto Master of the Wardaga, from Margaret, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



B. Ratto
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William F. White, Surgeon of the "Menadoga", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19

G. F. White M.D.B.C.H.
Surgeon

at MONTREAL, CANADA

[Signature]
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *F*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from *GLASGOW**5th* *JUNE*, 19 *41*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>English</i> <i>B.C.</i>	ALLEN	JOHN	✓	33	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1341	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20th 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2	<i>B.C.</i>	BATLIE	JOSEPH G.	✓	18	-	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1345	LIVERPOOL	MAY 23 1941	✓	ENGLAND	WALLASEY
3	<i>B.C.</i>	BAYNES	GEORGE	✓	23	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1345	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20th 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
4	<i>B.C.</i>	BAMBERMAN	JOHN A.	✓	31	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1380	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5	<i>B.C.</i>	BANON	JOSEPH	✓	46	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1375	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6	<i>B.C.</i>	BASSETT	ARTHUR	✓	43	-	M	ASSISTANT COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1369	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	<i>B.C.</i>	BISHOP	WILLIAM H.	✓	18	-	M	ASSISTANT STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1356	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20th 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
8	<i>B.C.</i>	BLOCKSIDGE	JOHN	✓	26	-	M	ASSISTANT COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1400	LIVERPOOL	MAY 22 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
9	<i>B.C.</i>	BRIARS	RICHARD	✓	43	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1390	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
10	<i>B.C.</i>	BRIERLEY	FRANCES L.	✓	19	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1391	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
11	<i>B.C.</i>	BROPHY	CHARLES	✓	32	-	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1408	LIVERPOOL	MAY 22nd 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
12	<i>B.C.</i>	<i>BYRNE</i> BRYNE	JOHN A.	✓	27	-	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1365	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
13	<i>B.C.</i>	CANTILL	HENRY	✓	27	-	M	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1340	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20th 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
14	<i>B.C.</i>	CAMPBELL	WILFRED G.	✓	31	-	M	BAR KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1368	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
15	<i>B.C.</i>	CARTER	THOMAS	✓	53	-	M	PANTRY- MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1377	LIVERPOOL	MAY 22nd 1941	✓	ENGLAND	BOOTLE
16	<i>B.C.</i>	CONNER	ALMOND G.	✓	19	-	M	SEAFARER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1371	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
17	<i>Not on board</i>	<i>WATSON</i>	<i>ROBERT</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>SEAMAN</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>SEC. 3 (5)</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>MAY 20</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>
18	<i>Transferred to Sheet A Line 28</i>	<i>ROBERT J.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>BAKER</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>SEC. 3 (5)</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>MAY 20</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>
19	<i>Not on board</i>	<i>ROBERT</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>STEWARD</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>SEC. 3 (5)</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>MAY 20</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>
20	<i>B.C.</i>	BEAKIN	EDWARD	✓	24	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1351	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
21	<i>B.C.</i>	DICKINS	CHARLES E.	✓	24	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1367	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
22	<i>B.C.</i>	DICKSON	JOHN J.	✓	40	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUMFRIES	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1386	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
23	<i>B.C.</i>	BOYLE	JOSEPH	✓	25	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1359	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20th 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
24	<i>B.C.</i>	BUFFY	THOMAS	✓	27	-	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1382	LIVERPOOL	MAY 21st 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
25	<i>B.C.</i>	BUNLEAVY	WILLIAM	✓	49	-	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1408	LIVERPOOL	MAY 23 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
26	<i>B.C.</i>	BURKE	ALEXANDER	✓	30	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1475	LIVERPOOL	MAY 26 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
27	<i>Transferred to Sheet A Line 29</i>	<i>DAVID</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>COOK</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>SEC. 3 (5)</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>	<i>MAY 20</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>ENGLAND</i>	<i>LIVERPOOL</i>
28	<i>B.C.</i>	BURAN	WILLIAM A.	✓	21	-	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1423	LIVERPOOL	MAY 25 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
29	<i>B.C.</i>	BURNEY	GABRIEL T.	✓	28	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1342	LIVERPOOL	MAY 20 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
30	<i>B.C.</i>	BURRILL	EDWARD	✓	29	-	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (5) PV. 1453	LIVERPOOL	MAY 26 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL

Total passengers

26

U. S. citizens

0

Aliens

26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 27 1949

Cured White Star

THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul J. Ratto Master of the Wendga, from Stargaw, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Ratto

Master, Officer.

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. Smith

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William F. White, Surgeon of the Mendoza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

G. F. White MD BCH
Surgeon

at Montreal, Canada

E. H. Smith

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

G

SEAMEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

JUNE

1941

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	<i>Engrt Rull</i>	FARRELL	PATRICK	✓ 16	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1428	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ MAY 23, 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
2	<i>B-C</i>	FINNIGAN	PATRICK	✓ 18	-	M	S	ASST. ENG. STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KELLS	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1349	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ MAY 20, 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
3	<i>B-C</i>	FRANCHETTI	ANTHONY V.	✓ 26	-	M	M	ASST. COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1393	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 21 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
4	<i>B-C</i>	GINLEY	JOHN	✓ 37	-	M	M	DECK STORE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1471	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 26 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
5	<i>B-C</i>	GOLDSMITH	FREDERICK	✓ 56	-	M	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1374	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 21 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
6	<i>Transferred to sheet A line 20</i>		GRANT	THOMAS M.	✓ 61	-	M	S	BARKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	PERTH	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1666	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	<i>B-C</i>	GRIMES	JOSEPH	✓ 32	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	IRISH	IRELAND	SKERRIES	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1481	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 26 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	
8	<i>Transferred to sheet B line 18</i>		GUNSON	JOSEPH M.	✓ 33	-	M	S	STORE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1401	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 22 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
9	<i>B-C</i>	HALEWOOD	HAROLD T.	✓ 18	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1401	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
10	<i>B-C</i>	HALL	WILLIAM	✓ 78	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1360	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 22 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
11	<i>B-C</i>	HALLSWORTH	LOUIS	✓ 26	-	M	S	ASS. COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1402	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 22 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
12	<i>B-C</i>	HANAGAN	FRANCIS H.D.	✓ 19	-	M	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1403	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 22 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
13	<i>B-C</i>	HAYES	RONALD J.	✓ 18	-	M	S	STORE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1352	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
14	<i>Not on board</i>		HAYMAN	WILLIAM L.	✓ 33	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARTMOUTH	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1354	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	CHADDERTON
15	<i>B-C</i>	HILL	HARRISON	✓ 37	-	M	M	BARKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1354	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
16	<i>B-C</i>	HOARE	GEORGE W.	✓ 31	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1359	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	
17	<i>B-C</i>	HORNEY	JOHN	✓ 45	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1385	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 21 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
18	<i>B-C</i>	HUGHES	MANUEL	✓ 26	-	M	M	MARINE FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1429	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 24 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
19	<i>B-C</i>	INGLEFIELD	FRANK	✓ 49	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1346	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
20	<i>B-C</i>	JOHNSTON	ALEXANDER	✓ 29	-	M	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1342	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
21	<i>B-C</i>	JONES	WILLIAM	✓ 30	-	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1428	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 23 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
22	<i>B-C</i>	JONES	ERIC N.	✓ 20	-	M	S	PANTRYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1395	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 21 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
23	<i>B-C</i>	JOY	EDMUND C.	✓ 16	-	M	S	PANTRYBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1361	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
24	<i>B-C</i>	KELLY	PHILIP J.	✓ 25	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	IRISH	IRELAND	ARMAGH	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1358	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
25	<i>B-C</i>	KELLY	DONALD S.	✓ 20	-	M	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1414	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 23 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
26	<i>Not on board</i>		KELLY	RICHARD H.	✓ 30	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLIDHAM	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1357	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	CHADDERTON
27	<i>B-C</i>	LEYLAND	CHARLES H.	✓ 26	-	M	M	ASST. COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1399	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 22 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
28	<i>B-C</i>	LINGE	GEORGE	✓ 34	-	M	S	ASST. COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1399	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 21 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
29	<i>B-C</i>	LIVINGSTONE	ERIC H.	✓ 19	-	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1374	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
30	<i>B-C</i>	LLOYD	JAMES	✓ 26	-	M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 1333	✓ LIVERPOOL	✓ 20 MAY 1941	✓	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	

Total passengers . . . 26
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONROVIA LIBERIA CANADA PL. JUN 27 1941 Am, 19 41

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	MOTHER. ELLEN FARRELL, 84 BOND STREET, LIVERPOOL 3.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					NO	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		JOINING C.P.R. SHIP SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN.	GRY. BLUE	SCAR ABOVE LEFT ANGLE.
2	MOTHER. BRIDGET FINNIGAN, 36 ST. MARTIN'S COTTAGES, LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					NO	C.P.S.S.CO. LIVERPOOL	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 1/2	BLK	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE. MARY FRANCHETTI, 498 DINGLE MOUNT, LIVERPOOL 6.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					NO	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. FR.	HZL.	SLIGHT SCAR ON NOSE.
4	WIFE. MARY GUNLEY, 18 HURSTLEY ROAD, LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	JULY 1926 NY	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FRSH BR.	GRY.	TATTOOED ON ARMS & SHOULDER.
5	SISTER MRS. A. WOOD, (CAMP) 12 MILLBURN DRIVE LIVERPOOL 12	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	JULY 1940 NY	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE
6	MOTHER. HELEN GRANT, 182 PITVILLER AVE. LIVERPOOL 7.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.			DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE
7	WIFE. MELLIE GRIMES, 6 BRINGTON ROAD, BIRKDALE.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		JOINING C.P.R. SHIP SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE
8	MOTHER. MARY GUNSON 100 LONGWOOD LANE LIVERPOOL 8.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE
9	FATHER. THOMAS HALEWOOD 23 MOOR LANE. LIVERPOOL 23.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		JOINING C.P.R. SHIP SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN.	GRY.	SCAR ON RIGHT LEG.
10	MOTHER. ELIZABETH HALL, 40 HAYLOCK ST. LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN.	GRY.	SCAR OVER RT. EYE & UNDER CHIN.
11	FATHER. ALBERT HALLSWORTH 200 WHITEFIELD RD. LIVERPOOL 6.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	OCT 3 NEW 1940 YORK	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	GRY.	GREEN CRUCIFIXION ON CHEST.
12	MOTHER. ANNE HANAGAN, 508 OTTIE AVE. EAST. LPOOL	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1940 NEW YORK	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE
13	MOTHER. ALICE MAUD HAYES, 8 SEAL ROAD. HUYTON LPOOL.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN.	GRY.	SPLIT NAIL 1ST FINGER RT. HAND
14	SISTER. MARY ELIZABETH HITCHEN. 55 LONG LANE. CHADDERTON. ENGLAND	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.			DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE
15	WIFE. HEATHER HILL. BROOK RD. WEST 34. LPOOL 22.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1930 JAN NY	JOINING C.P.R. SHIP SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FRSH BRN.	GRY.	NONE
16	MOTHER. FRANCIS HOARE, 5 KENT ROAD. WALLASEY.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					NO	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1934 NEW YORK	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FRSH BRN.	GRY.	NONE
17	FRIEND. MRS. ETHEL CRABB. 16 BYRON ST. LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1940 NY	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. FR.	BLUE	MIDDLE FINGER RT. HAND MUTILATED.
18	FATHER. DANIEL HUGHES, 80 HIGHFIELD GNS. LPOOL.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
19	SISTER. MARGARET INGLEFIELD 40 ROSE LANE LIVERPOOL 18.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. GRY.	BRN.	NO
20	FRIEND. MRS. THOMAS MURPHY. 27 CONVILLE RD. BOOTLE. LIVERPOOL 20.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	DEC 1940	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FRSH BRN.	GRY.	NONE
21	WIFE. ISABELLA WILLIAM. 78 HERCHELL ST. LPOOL 5.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1939 NY	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BR.	GRY.	TATTOO ON RT. FORE ARM.
22	MOTHER. ANNIE JONES. 4 BLACKHORSE PLACE. LPOOL	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN.	BLUE	SCARS ON FINGERS OF LT. HAND
23	MOTHER. MARIA JOY. GRANVILLE RD. NO. 49. CROSBY.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24	MOTHER. MRS. E. KELLY. 8 POPLAR ST. ARMAGH.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1938 NEW YORK	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FRSH BRN.	BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER. FRANCIS KELLY. 49 ELESSINGTON RD. LPOOL	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	1940 NEW YORK	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	SAL. BRN.	HZL.	NONE
26	SISTER. MARY ELIZABETH HITCHEN 35 LONG LANE CHADDERTON. ENGLAND	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.			JOINING C.P.R. SHIP SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	GRY.	BIRD ON RT. FOREARM.
27	WIFE. MRS. HELEN L. LYNCH 18 HAWKSMOOR RD. FAZAKERLEY. V.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.					YES	LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FRSH BRN.	GRY.	TATTOO INSCRIBED WITH NELLY.
28	FATHER. GEORGE LINGE 41 LEADENHALL ST. LPOOL.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	BLUE	SCAR ON BACK
29	FATHER. GEORGE LIVINGSTONE 161 CHATSWORTH ST. LPOOL.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	NO		DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. AUB.	BLUE	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
30	MOTHER. ELIZABETH LLOYD. 78 RUSSELL RD. SOUTHPORT.	ENGLAND V. SAN FRAN.						LIVERPOOL C.P.R.	YES	SEPT 1931 NEW YORK	DITTO	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FR. BRN.	GRY.	NONE

THIRD.

Line Edward White Star
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Batters Master of the Montezuma, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, by in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. Batters
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JUN 1941, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William F. White, Surgeon of the Mendoza, Sailing the north, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

W. Smith
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from

DEVELOP. GLASGOW

1942

Total passengers . . .	26
U. S. citizens . . .	0
Aliens . . .	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *H*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *MONTREAL*, *Canada*, *JUN 27 1941*, *June*, 19*41*.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years Where?									Date of last departure	Is it to remain in the United States? If not, to what country? If to what country, for what purpose?	Is it to remain in the United States? If not, to what country? If to what country, for what purpose?				
1	WIFE ELIZABETH LOOBY, 20 PHILLIPS ST., LIVERPOOL 15.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY MINISTRY OF SHIPPING	YES	APRIL 1935	29. H.F. Alexander C. P. R. SHIP JOINING SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	BR.	BR.	GRY	NONE
2	MOTHER MARY LOPEZ, 164 NORTH HILL ST., L'POOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	NO	DO.	C. P. R. SHIP DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	MED.	BR.	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE PHILLIPS B. MANNING, 20 MAINWATER RD., WALLASEY.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	FR.	BLU	NONE
4	MOTHER EFFIE McDONALD, 9 CASEY LANE, GLACEBAY, CAN.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	NO	NO	DO.	CANADIAN PACIFIC S.S. CO. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK.	BRN	9y	NONE
5	SISTER MARY J. HORNBY, 49 PILCH LANE E., ROBY, LPL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1925-1927 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	DK.	GRY	SCAR ON RT. UPPER LIP.
6	MOTHER CATHERINE McGARVEY, 18a EVANS ST., LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERFECT	NO	5 10	DK.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WIFE MARY McKNIGHT, 5 QUEENS ST., POOLE.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1930 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FR.	BR.	BLU	SCAR ON FOREARM
8	FRIEND MRS. C. BURTON, 501 HOLMOOR RD., BIRMINGHAM	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	SAL.	BR.	BLU	NONE
9	MOTHER MARGARET MERRIN, 12 RIVERVIEW ST., L'POOL.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	BR.	BLU	SCAR LEFT
10	WIFE MARGARET MERRIN, 7 MT. VERNON ST., L'POOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1928 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	BR.	GRY	UPPER LIP.
11	AUNT ELIZABETH PEARCE, LODWAY, PILL, BRISTOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1929 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	AL.	BRN.	NONE.
12	WIFE LAVINIA M. MITCHELL, 55 CARADOC RD., L'POOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1920 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 1/2	FR.	BR.	BLU	DO.
13	WIFE MRS. T. MOORE, MARY 7 MELLOR ST., LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1938 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FIT	NO	5 5	FR.	BR.	BLU	NONE
14	WIFE GABRIELLE MORAN, 84 WOODLEY RD. MACHULL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1934 BOSTON	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	FR.	BLU	NONE
15	MOTHER CATHERINE MORLEY, 43 KEN ST., LIVERPOOL S.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1934 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	AUB.	BLU	TATTOO ON LT. & RT. FOREARM
16	WIFE CATHERINE MORLEY, 3 HOWE ST., LIVERPOOL S.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1941 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DK.	DK.	GRY	TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM
17	MOTHER ELLEN O'BRIEN, 61 DONCASTER ST. L'POOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	FR.	GRY	SCAR OVER LEFT EYEBROW.
18	WIFE MARGARET O'KEEFE, 5 CHAPEL PLACE, DUNBIGH.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1930 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR.	FR.	BLU	NONE
19	MOTHER ELLEN O'KEEFE, 118 CARR LANE E., L'POOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1930 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
20	WIFE LILIAN OLDFIELD, 20 ADAIR RD., LIVERPOOL 15	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1931 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
21	FATHER ERNEST SERIES, 18 ALAXANDRA RD. LONDON N.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1941 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FIT	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN.	BLU	TATTOO ON LEFT ARM.
22	WIFE MRS. SHAN, 18 GORDON ST., SOUTHPORT	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1931 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERF.	NO	5 5	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
23	WIFE DOROTHY SMITH, 51 NEWBHAM CRES. L'POOL 15.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	FR.	BLU	NONE.
24	FATHER LEONARD THOMAS, LONGFIELD, HARPLE LN, DETLING	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON FOREHEAD.
25	FATHER JOSEPH TRAYNOR, 10 ARCYLE RD., LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1940 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR.	BRN.	B.G.	SCAR ON BACK LEFT HAND.
26	WIFE GRACE TREVORROW, 11 BANKS AVE., LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1940 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	FR.	BLU	TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM
27	WIFE JAMES TREVORROW, CHERRY TREE HOVE, RIPPLERS LANE, LIRNEY, LPL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	1940 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR.	FR.	BLU	TATTOO ON LEFT ARM.
28	MOTHER ROSE A. TUFT, 71 WHITEBOCK ST. LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	NO	DO.	1940 BOSTON	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	BRN.	BLU	NONE.
29	AUNT BRIDGET WALSH, 115 GREGSON ST., L'POOL.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	BRN.	BLU	SCAR ON RT. SHOULDER & ABDOMEN.
30	WIFE BERTHA WARLOW, 24 TECK ST., LIVERPOOL 7.	ENGLAND	V SAN FRAN.	DO.	DO.	1939 N.Y.	DO.	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERF.	NO	5 6	FR.	FR.	BLU	NONE.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul J. Batta, of the Alondra, from Ha-gu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Batta
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JUN 1941, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (as period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. White, Surgeon of the Mendoza, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. White J. D. B. C. 4
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MENDOZA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL GLASGOW

JUNE

1941.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NON, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	B-C	WATERS	WILLIAM J.	19	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1335	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	BOOTLE
2	B-C	WEBB	THOMAS	34	-	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1422	LIVERPOOL	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3	B-C	WELSH	THOMAS	42	-	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1421	LIVERPOOL	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
4	B-C	WHITTAKER	ERNEST	52	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1384	LIVERPOOL	21 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5	B-C	WHYTE	WILLIAM W.	26	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	JOHNSTONE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1350	LIVERPOOL	20 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6	B-C	WILKINSON	JOHN J.	19	-	M	SEAFARER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1370	LIVERPOOL	21 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	B-C	WILLIAMS	JOHN	42	-	M	COOK SCULERY-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LISCARD	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1379	LIVERPOOL	21 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LISCARD
8	B-C	WYKE	KEVIN	17	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1529	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	BOOTLE
9	B-C	EVANS	ANTHONY	28	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1532	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
10	B-C	GARLIN	MARK	31	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1538	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
11	B-C	CLARKIN	JOHN	20	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1542	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	WIDNES
12	B-C	DONAHAY	HENRY	20	-	M	ASSISTANT BAKERY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1533	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
13	B-C	QUINLEY	JOSEPH	25	-	M	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1426	LIVERPOOL	23 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
14	B-C	WILSON	GEORGE T.	20	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTON SUPERMARE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1537	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	WESTON SUPERMARE
15	B-C	POWER	THOMAS	24	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATFORD	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1531	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
16	B-C	RAMSEY	CHARLES J.	20	-	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1539	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	DURHAM
17	B-C	WILSON	JOSEPH S.	17	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1528	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
18	B-C	SHIELDS	WILLIAM	20	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1440	LIVERPOOL	22 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
19	B-C	VARNY	JOHN C.	23	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. ALBANS	SEC. 3(3) PV. 582	GLASGOW	27 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	B-C	WINSLOW	CHARLES	41	-	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 581	GLASGOW	26 MAY 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
21	B-C	ANDERSON	JAMES	16	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CAMEGUSLAND	SEC. 3(3) PV. 616	GLASGOW	MAY 31, 1941	SCOTLAND	UDDINGSTON
22	B-C	BARN	RONALD	28	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1536	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
23	B-C	BROWN	ANDREW	27	-	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 611	GLASGOW	MAY 29, 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
24	B-C	CLARK	GEORGE L.	22	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATFORD	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1546	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	WATFORD
25	B-C	HITCHCOCK	CHARLES	24	-	M	STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1574	LIVERPOOL	29 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
26	B-C	MC DOUGALL	JOHN	20	-	M	DECK BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 612	GLASGOW	29 MAY 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
27	B-C	STANLEY	CECIL	18	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1545	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
28	B-C	TOMLINSON	LESLIE A.	28	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 1549	LIVERPOOL	28 MAY 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
29	B-C	NEED	WILLIAM	24	-	M	DECK BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 617	GLASGOW	MAY 31, 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
30	B-C	ZIMMERMAN	TADDEUS	24	-	M	COOK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 623	GLASGOW	JUN 2, 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW

Total passengers

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Canada June 27 1941

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, WILLIAM WATER 35 CONWAY ST LIVERPOOL 20	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 BOSTON	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 1	FR. BRN.	NONE.
2	MOTHER, MARGARET WEBB, 53, MAISON ST. L'POOL, 3, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1941 TEN CITY	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FR. BRN.	NONE.
3	SISTER, BRIDGET WELSH 18, GERRARD GARDENS, 2, L'POOL, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1941 TEN CITY	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. GR. GR.	NONE.
4	WIFE, ALICE WHITTAKER 56, LAUREL RD. LIVERPOOL, 7, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1941 TEN CITY	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FR. BRN.	NONE.
5	GRANDMOTHER, MRS. ANNE PATERSON 23, QUEEN'S GRESSENT, MARKINGH, SCOTLAND.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
6	SISTER, MRS. LILLIAN REEVES 139, MILL ST. LIVERPOOL, 8 ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FR. BRN.	NONE.
7	WIFE, MARY JONES WILLIAMS 13, SPRINGFIELD RD. WALLASEY, ENGLAND	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FR. BRN.	NONE.
8	MOTHER, ANGELA LENNON 55, REDWOOD AV. PEMBERTON, WIFE, THERESA.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
9	15, RYGOFT RD. LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1939 TEN CITY	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FR. BRN.	NONE.
10	SISTER, MARY KNIGHT. 87, MILE END, LIVERPOOL, 5.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1941 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	NONE.
11	FATHER, PETER CLARKIN. 17, CARLTON ST. WIMBORNE.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FR. BRN.	NONE.
12	MOTHER, ELLEN DONNAHEY. 120, FINBOROUGH RD. L'POOL.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	NONE.
13	MOTHER, GRACE CRICKLEY. 116, FINBOROUGH RD. L'POOL.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
14	MOTHER, TOVEY, ELIZABETH. 37, BEACH RD. WESTON-S. MARE.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FR. BRN.	NONE.
15	BROTHER, EDWARD POWER. 24, LOWER SUDLEY RD. M'STER.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1938 TEN CITY	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	NONE.
16	MOTHER, MRS. RAMSEY, JENNY 8, MOORE ST. DURHAM.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
17	FATHER, JOSEPH N. WICKES. 24, NORTHGATE RD. L'POOL.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1939 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
18	FATHER, V. SHIELDS 22, QUEEN ANN PLACE, LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 TEN CITY	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FR. BRN.	NONE.
19	AUNT, MRS. K. WOOD. 36, COVEY ROAD, ST. ALBANS, HEDS.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FR. GR. GR.	NONE.
20	WIFE, M. WINSLOW 43, PLANTATION STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR. BRN.	NONE.
21	FATHER, SAMUEL ANDERSON LILYBANK BLANTYRE FARM WIDDINGSTON	SCOTLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1940 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR. BRN.	NONE.
22	SISTER, EDITH SEDDON 560 KINGS ROAD STRETFORD MANCHESTER	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1936 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR. BRN.	NONE.
23	MOTHER, BOBINA THOMAS 138 ST. JAMES ROAD GLASGOW	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1941 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
24	FATHER, LOUIS CLARK 51 BRAMPTON GROVE KENTON MIDDLESEX	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1937 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
25	WIFE, MARJORIE HITCHCOCK 102 PARK LANE LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1939 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. BRN.	NONE.
26	FATHER, JOHN MC DOUGALL 12 PORTUGAL STREET GLASGOW	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FR. BRN.	NONE.
27	FATHER, GEORGE STANLEY 46 POPLAR RD. BIRMINGHAM	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FR. BRN.	NONE.
28	FATHER, FRANK TOMLINSON 33 VINCH ROAD LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	NO	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BRN.	NONE.
29	SISTER, MRS. HILAN MASS 2 EAST STREET BALLINMORE IRELAND	ENGLAND	O.P.R.	YES 1941 N.Y.	JOINING "C.P.R. SHIP" SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	R. YES 60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	FR. BRN.	NONE.
30	NONE													

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

David T. Bathe the *Master* of the *Mandag*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. F. Bathe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Print serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. White, Surgeon of the "Mendoza", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUN 27 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. Smith
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *J*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE

1941

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	B-C	CAMPBELL	DONALD	19	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	HALLIN SKYE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 596	GLASGOW	MAY 26 1941		SCOTLAND	SKYE
2	B-C	DILLON	BERNARD	31	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 583	GLASGOW	MAY 27th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
3	B-C	DOHERTY	JOHN	59	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	IRISH	IRE	DONEGAL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 574	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
4	B-C	DONNELLY	JAMES	24	-	M	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ARRROSSON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 572	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	ARRROSSON
5	B-C	DOYLE	HUGH	56	-	M	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 609	GLASGOW	MAY 27 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
6	B-C	GRIFFITHS	EDGAR F.	20	-	M	S	QUARTER-MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 567	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	B-C	HANCOCK	FREDERICK W.	28	-	M	S	QUARTER-MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEDGE END	SEC. 3(3) PV. 556	GLASGOW	MAY 24th 1941		ENGLAND	FORDINGBRIDGE
8	B-C	HAZARD	HENRY	50	-	M	S	MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SEC. 3(3) PV. 571	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		ENGLAND	LONDON
9	B-C	HENDRY	THOMAS	58	-	M	S	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	BOWLING	SEC. 3(3) PV. 578	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
10	B-C	HOLMES	JOSEPH F.	21	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 559	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
11	B-C	HUGHES	JAMES D.	25	-	M	S	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 560	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
12	B-C	HUNTER	WILLIAM	39	-	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 334	GLASGOW	APR. 2nd 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
13	B-C	KANE	DANIEL	16	-	M	S	DECK BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 579	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
14	B-C	KELLY	JOHN T.	21	-	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 562	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
15		Not on board.	COLIN	11	-	M	M	STOWAWAY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 562	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
16	B-C	LEASK	ROBERT B.	17	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC. 3(3) PV. 584	GLASGOW	MAY 27th 1941		SCOTLAND	GILLERWICK
17	B-C	McATEE	WILLIAM	24	-	M	M	WIPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 571	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
18	B-C	McGUINNESS	FRANK	29	-	M	M	WIPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 573	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
19	B-C	McGINNY	PATRICK	11	-	M	S	DECK BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 568	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
20	B-C	McLEOD	JAMES A.	20	-	M	S	WIPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 592	GLASGOW	MAY 27 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
21	B-C	McMAHON	CHARLES	15	-	M	S	DECK BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 593	GLASGOW	MAY 27 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
22	B-C	McNAMEE	JOHN	26	-	M	S	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 564	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
23	B-C	MARKEY	THOMAS	72	-	M	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 552	GLASGOW	MAY 24th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
24		Not on board.	FRANCES	23	-	M	M	WIPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 595	GLASGOW	MAY 27 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
25	B-C	PIKE	JOHN	20	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 563	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
26	B-C	ROBERTSON	WILLIAM	38	-	M	S	WIPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 565	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
27	B-C	SLAVEN	HUGH	19	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 575	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
28	B-C	SMITH	WILLIAM	61	-	M	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW IN FURNESS	SEC. 3(3) PV. 550	GLASGOW	MAY 21st 1941		SCOTLAND	WILMINGTON
29	B-C	STEWART	MOSES	34	-	M	M	WIPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV. 561	GLASGOW	MAY 26th 1941		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
30	B-C	VARANE	ARMAND L.	28	-	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROTHERHAM	SEC. 3(3) PV. 587	GLASGOW	MAY 26 1941		ENGLAND	ROSCASTER

Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 28* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL June 27 1941 1941

List J

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, JOHN CAMPBELL, 4, UPPER HALLISTRA, MILLIN, SKYD.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	MINISTRY OF SHIPPING	NO	37 H.F. <u>JOINING C.P.R. SHIP SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.</u>	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER, ELIZABETH DILLON, 56, GILBERT ST. GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW YORK 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER, PAT. DOHERTY, 67, ALLANDER STREET, POSSILPARK, DUBLIN.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1941	NEW MAR. ORLEANS 1941	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. FR. BLUE	TATTOO MARKS BOTH FOREARMS.
4	WIFE, ISABEL DONNELLY, DOCK GATES, ARROGSON.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 -	FR. BR. BLUE	TWO SCARS RIGHT FOREARM.
5	WIFE, ELIZABETH DOYLE, 21, GRANSTON STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1935	NEW YORK 1935	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FR. BURN GREY	NONE
6	FRIEND, FLORENCE BIRCH, 16, GROVE STREET, DEPTFORD, LONDON.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1941	HOUSTON TEXAS 1941	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE
7	MOTHER, GARRIE CORLESS, SWANAGE CONSERVATION CLUB DORSET.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1938	NEW YORK 1938	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FRS. BRN. HAZEL	NONE
8	SISTER, MRS. GERRARD, 87, ALBERTON ROAD, LONDON.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	TEMPA SEPT. 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FR. BRN. BRN.	TATTOO LEFT ARM.
9	SON, JAMES HENDRY, 13, SOUTH STREET, HILDEBARK EST, SOUTH FLEM.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FRS. GREY. BRN.	SPOTS ON LEFT FOREARM.
10	FATHER, V. HOLMES, WILLIAM, 244, WILLIAM STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW MAR. ORLEANS 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 0	DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE
11	MOTHER, A.L. HUGHES, 34, STONEYFIELD CRESCENT, BLANTYRE.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW MAR. ORLEANS 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	DRK. BLK. BRN.	TATTOO MARKS ON BOTH FOREARMS.
12	SISTER, MRS. T. BEARDSLEY, 54, BELLOMILL CRESCENT, ROCHDALE.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	DRK. BLK. BRN.	SCAR ON LEFT TEMPLE.
13	MOTHER, ISABELLA B. KANE, 34, FRITH STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	DRK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
14	WIFE, JAMETTE KELLY, 17, ARTHUR STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. BLK. BRN.	TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM.
15	WIFE, MRS. MARG. KING, 124, KILGOWER STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1939	NEW JUNE YORK 1939	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FR. BLK. BRN.	TATTOO BOTH FOREARMS.
16	MOTHER, MARG. LEASK, HEATHERBRASS, OULDERWICK.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	SEATTLE OCT. 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	FRS. BRN. BLUE	BUIP-OVER LEFT EYE
17	WIFE, FRODOGATES, 419, ARBYL STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. GREY.	NONE
18	WIFE, ELIZABETH McQUINNIES, 26, NORTH STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW MAR. FEB 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FRS. BRN. GREY.	TATTOO MARKS. CHEST & ARMS.
19	MOTHER, MRS. ISABEL McINTY, 41, KIDSLIE STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER, MALCOLM McLEOD, 26, NEPTUNE STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
21	MOTHER, SARAH McMAHON, 2, MOORESLAWN ST. GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FRS. BRN. BLUE	SCARS ON RIGHT CHEEK & LEFT NECK.
22	FATHER, V. McMAHON, 1377, LONDON ROAD, GLASGOW, E.A.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
23	WIFE, HELEN MARNEY, 307, BAILEY STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1913	NEW YORK 1913	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	PALE BRN. BRN.	NONE
24	WIFE, MARGARET MURRAY, 151, NEWTON STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW DEC. YORK 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE
25	MOTHER, MARGARET PIKE, 44, HOWLAND STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW MAR. YORK 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE
26	FATHER, ROBERT ROBERTSON, 40, CLIVE FERRY STREET, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW AUG. ORLEANS 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FRS. BRN. HAZEL	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK SCAR UPPER LIP
27	FATHER, RICH. SLAVES, 124, FOLLOWSHAW RD. GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
28	WIFE, ELIZABETH SMITH, 51, ALLANDER STREET, DUBLIN.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1939	NEW YORK 1939	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
29	WIFE, MARY STEWART, 27, LANGLAND ROAD, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	YES 1940	NEW SEPT. YORK 1940	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FRS. BLK. BRN.	NONE
30	WIFE, MARY WARRING, 20, QUEEN MARY CRE. BONGASTER.	ENGLAND Y SAN FRAN.	DITTO	NO	-	R. YES 60 E. NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	DRK. BRN. BRN.	TATTOO LEFT FOREARM.

Note.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Amend White Star
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert D. McArthur, of the Montreal, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1760 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MONTREAL, CANADA

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JUN 1941, 19

at JUN 27 1941

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

B. F. Bates
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 1 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. White, Surgeon of the Mendoza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. White M.D. B.C.
Surgeon

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTRÉAL, CANADA

E. S. Smith
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a Surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA June 27 1941 19 41

List K

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the alien himself, and if so, in what capacity, a guarantee)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to health							As to character	Hair		Eyes		
1	FATHER JAMES ANDERSON 24 ELIZABETH STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		OWNERS HOULDER BROS.	NO				JOINING S.S. "NOCKUM" AT BALTIMORE MD.	R. YES 60								5	7	FRESH BLACK	GREY	NONE	
2	MOTHER MARY BRENNAN 1217 ARCADE STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1941	N.Y.	APR. 1941	10 Years Withy	R. YES 60								5	4	DK.	GRY	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	
3	MOTHER MARY CAMPBELL BRAR CLERK CASTLEBRAY BARRA	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	8	DK.	GRY	NONE	
4	WIFE ELIZABETH CAMPBELL 14 CRIMAN STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1939	LA.	1939	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	6	DK.	GRY	TATTOO LEFT ARM	
5	SISTER SARAH JACKSON 6 ASHDALE DRIVE MOSB PARK GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1940	LA.	JAN. 1941	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GRY	NONE
6	MOTHER BERENGA CLARK 11 MILL STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	\$5	NO			-DO-	R. YES 60								5	6	FAIR	NONE	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE MARY DILLON 178 WILLIAM STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1941	N.Y.	FEB. 1941	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
8	DAUGHTER ANNE MC CLOSKEY 2 CRIMAN COURT GLASGOW C 3	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1941	LA.	FEB. 1941	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	4	FAIR	DARK BROWN	TATTOOS ON BOTH HANDS AND ARMS	
9	MOTHER MARGARET EVANS "LANEY" LANEY ARREY STREET	WALES		-DO-	YES	1938	TEX.	1938	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	7	FAIR	BROWN BROWN	NONE	
10	FATHER GEORGE GILLESPIE 20 KILBO STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	\$8	YES	1941	1941	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	8	MED. BROWN	GRY	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	
11	MOTHER ELIZABETH HENDERSON IVICARFIELD STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1939	N.Y.	1940	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	7	FRESH	DARK GRY	NONE	
12	FATHER MICHAEL HILLAN 4 W. BILLY STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1940	N.Y.	NOV. 1940	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	8	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	TATTOO LEFT ARM
13	FATHER JOHN MAC MILLAN 34 BELICARRY BARRA	SCOTLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	11	FRESH	DARK	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER ELIZABETH MC PHEE BORVE CASTLEBRAY BARRA	SCOTLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
15	FATHER DONALD MACHESON 3 ORRALIVE CUBNAGNOCK SKYE	SCOTLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	10	FRESH	DARK BROWN	NONE	
16	WIFE MARGARET MAC TAGGART 195 TORBAG STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1940	N.Y.	DEC. 1940	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	7	FAIR	GRY	BLUE	TATTOO ON ARM AND SHOULDERS
17	WIFE MARY MC ATKE 1 GARDOW STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BROWN	LEFT EYE TURNED TATTOO ON
18	WIFE KATE MC DONALL 77 GARDOW WIND GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1940	N.Y.	JUL. 1940	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	9	FAIR	FAIR	HAZEL	RIGHT ARM
19	FATHER THOMAS MC CHER 3 COGAN STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GRY	NONE
20	FATHER JOHN MC COWAN 83 FURDON STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	3	FRESH	FAIR	HAZEL	NONE
21	MOTHER ELLEN MC GRATH 28 BROOKFIELD PLACE BLACKROCK DUBLIN	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1938	N.Y.	NOV. 1938	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	6	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	SMALL SCAR BACK OF NECK
22	MOTHER MARY MC NEIL LOCH BAY HOUSE LOCH BAY BARRA	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1940	N.Y.	NOV. 1940	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
23	MOTHER MARGARET MURPHY 245 SCOTLAND STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1940	N.Y.	DEC. 1940	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
24	FATHER DONALD NICHOLSON 11 ALDINGHAM AVENUE GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1927	N.Y.	JUNE 1927	JOINING S.S. "NOCKUM" AT BALTIMORE MD	R. YES 60								5	4	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
25	BROTHER WALTER OAKES 15 ST MICHAELS ROAD BONORVILLE	ENGLAND		-DO-	YES	1937-1938	N.Y.	1938	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	10	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
26	FATHER JOHN SHUFFIELD "JERMAN" STREET HARRINGTON	ENGLAND		-DO-	NO				-DO-	R. YES 60								5	10	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE	SMALL SCAR LEFT THUMB
27	WIFE ELIZABETH SMITH 25 BARRY ROAD BARTICK GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1938	PA.	NOV. 1938	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	ON RIGHT EYE
28	MOTHER MRS. ANA GRANKOVICH 261 AYLES STREET GLASGOW	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	7	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
29	WIFE MARTHA STRAND 17 GARDOW VIEW SPRINGBOURNE	SCOTLAND		-DO-	YES	1934	MASS.	1934	-DO-	R. YES 60								5	9	DARK	BROWN	GRY	TATTOO ON BOTH ARMS

THIRD.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Amend White Star
Owners 97
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Paul T. Datto Master of the *Manitoba*, from *Shanghai*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *88/9* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.T. Datto
Master Officer.

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **MONTREAL, CANADA**

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William E. White, Surgeon of the Mendoza sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. Smith

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SHREDOZA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE, 1941

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	B-C	BRIDGEMAN	PATRICK V.	22	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 22	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
2	B-C	BYRNE	CHRISTOPHER P.	63	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 16	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
3	B-C	BRADY	JOSEPH	34	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	SLIGO	SEC. 3(3) PV 23	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	SLIGO									
4	B-C	COLLIER	DANIEL J.	51	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 13	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
5	B-C	CONNOLLY	GEORGE	53	-	M	M	STOKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUNDALE	SEC. 3(3) PV 20	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUNDALE									
6	B-C	CONNELL	WILLIAM	28	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 28	DUBLIN	MAY 14 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
7	B-C	DENNIS	PETER	50	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 9	DUBLIN	MAY 12 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
8	B-C	FARRKILL	MICHAEL	51	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 31	DUBLIN	MAY 15 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
TRANSFERRED TO SHIP'S LINE No 1															SEC. 3(3)		MAY 30 1941												
9																													
10	B-C	GORMAN	PATRICK F.	37	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	CLOUGHHEAD	SEC. 3(3) PV 12	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	CLOUGHHEAD									
11	B-C	HARRIS	PATRICK J.	20	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV MAY 5	DUBLIN	MAY 12 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
12	B-C	HICKY	BARTHOLOMEW	36	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	KILKRAM	SEC. 3(3) PV 11	DUBLIN	MAY 12 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
13	B-C	KELLY	THOMAS	43	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	WICKLOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 8	DUBLIN	MAY 12 1941	KIRE	WICKLOW									
14	B-C	KIRBY	JAMES	40	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	WATERFORD	SEC. 3(3) PV 24	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	WATERFORD									
15	B-C	MARTIN	HENRY	22	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	TUAM	SEC. 3(3) PV 17	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	TUAM									
16	B-C	MURPHY	WILLIAM P.	59	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	KINGSTOWN	SEC. 3(3) PV 26	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
17	B-C	MC CABE	MICHAEL E.	28	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 18	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
18	B-C	MC CARTHY	JOHN	47	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	KINSALE	SEC. 3(3) PV 25	DUBLIN	MAY 12 1941	KIRE	KINSALE									
19	B-C	MC ADLEY	MICHAEL	37	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	N. IRELAND	SEC. 3(3) PV 32	DUBLIN	MAY 15 1941	N. IRELAND	PORTGLENONE									
20	B-C	MC GRATH	WILLIAM CYRIL	22	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	WALSLEY	SEC. 3(3) PV 6	DUBLIN	MAY 12 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
21	B-C	MALTY	MICHAEL P.	42	-	M	S	SHIPWRIGHT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	GALWAY	SEC. 3(3) PV 27	DUBLIN	MAY 14 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
22	B-C	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	29	-	M	M	STEWART	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 14	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
23	B-C	POWER	PATRICK	34	-	M	S	DOCKMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	WATERFORD	SEC. 3(3) PV 21	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	WATERFORD									
24	B-C	QUINN	JAMES	36	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	WICKLOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 19	DUBLIN	MAY 13 1941	KIRE	WICKLOW									
25	B-C	STEWART	GEORGE	17	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	IRISH	KIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3) PV 29	DUBLIN	MAY 14 1941	KIRE	DUBLIN									
TRANSFERRED TO SHIP'S LINE No 7															SEC. 3(3)		MAY 14 1941												
26																													
27	B-C	FRASER	ALEXANDER	36	-	M	M	ASST. BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 622	GLASGOW	JUN. 2. 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW									
28	B-C	GIBB	JOHN	55	-	M	M	STEWART	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(3) PV 621	GLASGOW	JUN. 2. 1941	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW									
29	B-C	GORDON	ALBERT	51	-	M	S	ASST. BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	BLACKBURN	SEC. 3(3) PV 624	GLASGOW	JUN. 2. 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
30	B-C	WYATT	JOHN	56	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	KIRE	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	BRADFORD	SEC. 3(3) PV 1530	LIVERPOOL	MAY 28 1941	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									

Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . . 8
Aliens . . . 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL June 27 1941 19 41

List L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town		Yes or No		For what purpose?	For what purpose?						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER ALICE BRIDGEMAN 17 ROSARY RD. DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	+	YES	PALGRAVE MURPHY LTD	YES 1940	1940	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 1/2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	SCARS ON FINGERS TATTOO MARK ON RT. FOREARM
2	DAUGHTER PEARL BYRNE 7 TALBOT PLACE DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 1/2	FAIR	GRAY	BLUE	ON RT. FOREARM
3	SISTER/LAW KATHLEEN BRADY ORANGE SLIGO	KIRE V.N.Y.	+	YES	-DO-	YES 1940	?	1940	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRESH	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER MARY COLLIER 5 RTE. GLOUCESTER PLACE DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1927	1927	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 1/2	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	CROSS ON RT. FOREARM MIDDLE FINGER RT. HAND MISSING
5	WIFE BRIDGET CONNELLY DOWDALLSHILL DUNDALK	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1938	1938	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRESH	GRAY	HAZEL	RT. HAND MISSING
6	WIFE ANNA CONNELL 13 CHURCH RD. DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE MARY DENNIS 13 ROSE OT. CHARLES STREET DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	MIDDLE FINGER LEFT HAND MISSING TATTOO LEFT FOREARM
8	WIFE ELIZABETH FAHRELLY 113 HOLLYFIELD HILDS. DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1926	?	1926	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 1/2	BUDDY	GRAY	BLUE	FOREARM
9	MOTHER MARY FLEMING 53 VICTORIA RD. DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 1/2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
10	WIFE MARY GORMAN KNOCKHACK CASTLEHILL BALLINA	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 1/2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	MOTHER MARY HARRIS 11 B PEARSE HOUSE HANOVER ST. DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 1/2	FAIR	BRN.	BROWN	TATTOO MARKS LEFT HAND AND WRIST
12	FATHER BART. HICKEY NEWMARKET KISKEAM	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FRESH	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	WIFE MARGARET KELLY 3 LR. SUBAND STREET WICKLOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1940	1940	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER BRIDGET KIRBY 60 MOUNT SION AVE WATERFORD	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1940	1940	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 1/2	BUDDY	RED	BLUE	NONE
15	MOTHER MARY MARTIN 18 MELLOWES AVE ARKLOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1940	1940	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	BUDDY	BRN.	BROWN	NONE
16	WIFE MARY MURPHY 17 UPR. CAPODINER STREET DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 1/2	BUDDY	GRAY	GRAY	NONE
17	WIFE JOSEPHINE MC CABE 31, CULLEY RD DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BUDDY	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
18	WIFE HANNAH MC CARNEY RANDON RD. KINSALE KIRE	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1939	1939	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	BUDDY	BROWN	GRAY	TATTOO EACH FOREARM SCAR ON RIGHT WRIST
19	FATHER FRANCIS MC AULEY KILLTOURNAH DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1929	1929	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	BUDDY	BRN.	BLUE	SCAR LEFT WRIST
20	MOTHER MINNIE MC GRATH 1 VICTORIA VILLAS DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1938	1938	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	WEIGHT
21	MOTHER AGNES MULLIGAN 1 MERVILLE VILLAS DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1938	1938	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 1/2	FAIR	BROWN	GRAY	NONE
22	WIFE ELIZABETH O'NEILL 17, ORSONT GARDENS DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 1/2	FRESH	BROWN	GRAY	TATTOO ON BACK OF HANDS
23	SISTER CHRISTINA POWSON 14, ORSONT TERRACE WATERFORD	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 1/2	FAIR	BROWN	GRAY	TATTOO ON BACK OF HANDS
24	WIFE MARGARET QUINN 6 MERVILLE STREET WICKLOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1940	1940	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	BUDDY	BROWN	BLUE	TATTOO LEFT FOREARM & HAND & RT. FOREARM TATTOO
25	MOTHER BEATRICE STEWART 1 CLONSKERA TERRACE DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1940	1940	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	RT. FOREARM
26	MOTHER MARGARET SPENCE 13 BARRINGTON RD. DUBLIN	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 1/2	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	TATTOO
27	WIFE MARGARET FRASER 41 LETTOCK ST. GOVAN GLASGOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	RT. FOREARM TATTOO BASE LEFT THUMB
28	WIFE SARAH GIBB 55 STRATHMORE STREET GLASGOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
29	WIFE CATHERINE O'NEILL 11 ST. M. BLACKBURN GLASGOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1933	1933	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BRN.	HAZEL	TATTOO ON ARMS
30	WIFE MRS BEATRICE HAGUE 670 CLIFFE MOUNT GLASGOW	KIRE V.N.Y.	-	YES	-DO-	YES 1941	1941	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GRAY	GRAY	TATTOO ON ARMS

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.

Commander White Star

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Paul R. Bates Master of the *Alondra*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. F. Bates
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *JUN 27 1941* day of *June*, 19*41*
at *MONTREAL, CANADA*

E. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. White, Surgeon of the "Mendoza", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. White M.D. B.C.H.
Surgeon

JUN 27 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA

E. H. Smith
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MENDOZA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 5th JUNE, 1941.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	11662	COLLINS	CORNELIUS J.	32	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE	LIMERICK	SEC. 4(B) NQIV 228	LONDON	31 MAY 1941		NY	NEW YORK									
2	11663	HICKABY	PERCY	44	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKTON ON TEES	SEC. 4 (B) NQIV 227	LONDON	30 MAY 1941		NJ	IRVINGTON NJ.									
3		HICKABY	PERCY	44	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKTON ON TEES	SEC. 4 (B)	LONDON	30 MAY 1941		NJ	IRVINGTON NJ.									
4	Exempt Rule B-C	BRENNAN	JOHN	38	-	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 1405	LIVERPOOL	22 MAY 1941		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
5	B-C	DAMMANN	BERNARD	30	-	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV 1578	LIVERPOOL	29 MAY 1941		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
6	B-C	DAWES	THOMAS	28	-	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NELSON	SEC. 3(3) PV 1579	LIVERPOOL	31 MAY 1941		WALES	MOSTYN									
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

③ *E. J. Smith*
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

2nd class P.R.

MONTREAL

Luck

MONTREAL, CANADA

JUN 27 1941

June, 19, 41

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.

Cumand White Star

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

David L. Bates of the *Mendota*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. L. Bates
Master Officer.



Sworn to before me this JUN 27 1941 day of _____, 19
at MONTREAL, CANADA
E. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

1. PORT OF

2. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

JAN-2-1941

5. CARRIER

913

6. ENDING DATE

JUNE-27-1941

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

99

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

JUNE-19-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Colman

